# COUNTY OF DAUPHIN HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA 

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009
TABLE OF CONTENTS
Page
Independent Auditors' Report on Financial Statements ..... 1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 3-18
Basic Financial Statements
Government-wide Financial Statements Statement of Net Assets (Deficit) ..... 19
Statement of Activities ..... 20
Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds ..... 21-22
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets ..... 23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 24
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities ..... 25
Statement of Net Assets (Deficit) - Proprietary Funds ..... 26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets (Deficit) - Proprietary Funds ..... 27
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds ..... 28-29
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Funds ..... 30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets - Fiduciary Funds ..... 31
Combining Statement of Net Assets (Deficit) - Component Units ..... 32
Combining Statement of Activities - Component Units ..... 33
Notes to Financial Statements ..... 34-122
Required Supplementary InformationSchedules of Employer Contributions and Funding Progress - EmployeesRetirement Plan124
Schedule of Funding Progress - Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions ..... 125
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund ..... 126
Other Supplementary Information
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds ..... 128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds ..... 129
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 130-131
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficit) - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds ..... 132-133
Combining Statement of Net Assets - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 134
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 135
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 136-137
Combining Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds ..... 138
Schedule of Departmental Expenditures - Budget and Actual General Fund ..... 139-147

# Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC 

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Commissioners<br>County of Dauphin<br>Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of COUNTY OF DAUPHIN as of and for the year ended December 31, 2009, which collectively comprise the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the discretely presented component unit financial statements for the Dauphin County General Authority, which represents 87.17 percent and 58.38 percent, respectively of the assets and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by another auditor whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion insofar as it relates to the amounts for the Dauphin County General Authority is based solely on the report of the other auditor.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The financial statements of the Dauphin County General Authority and the Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority were not audited in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of another auditor provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of another auditor, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN as of December 31, 2009, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As described in Note 1 to the financial statements, in 2009 the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board's Statement No. 52 "Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments."

| Harrisburg | Lehigh Valley |  | Philadelphia | Pittsburgh |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 830 Sir Thomas Court, Suite 100 | 1101 West Hanilton Street | 2370 York Road, Suite A-5 | 3800 McKnight E. Drive, Suite 3805 |  |  |
| Harrisburg, PA 17109 | Allentown, PA 18101-1043 | Jamison, PA 18929 | Pittsburgh, PA 15237 |  |  |
| 717.561 .9200 | Fax 717.561 .9202 | 610.871 .5077 | Fax 717.561.9202 | 215.918 .2277 | Fax 215.918.2302 |

## Zelenkofske Axelrod LLC

## Commissioners

County of Dauphin
Page 2
In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 17, 2010 on our consideration of the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of the testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedules of employer contributions and funding progress, schedule of funding progress for postemployment benefits other than pensions and budgetary comparison information on pages 3 through 18 and pages 124; 125; and 126 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of the financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basis financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the COUNTY OF DAUPHIN's financial statements as a whole. The combining non-major fund financial statements and schedule of departmental expenditures on pages 128 through 138 and pages 139 through 147 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining non-major fund financial statements and schedule of departmental expenditures are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

December 17, 2010

## Management's Discussion \& Analysis

## Introduction

This section of the financial statements for the County of Dauphin (the County) presents a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial performance for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009. We recommend that it be read in conjunction with the accompanying basic financial statements and notes to financial statements in order to obtain a thorough understanding of the County's financial condition at December 31, 2009.

## Financial Highlights

- Dauphin County's property tax rate of 6.876 mills was not raised in 2009.
- On January 21, 2009, the two 2008 Range Accrual Swaps with Deutsche Bank were terminated at a net final benefit to the County of approximately $\$ 398,000$.
- Also in January, the County entered into a Basis Swap agreement with RBC. The notional amount of the swap was $\$ 45,040,000$. The terms stipulated that the County would pay the SIFMA rate to RBC on $5 / 15$ and $11 / 15$ of each year and RBC would pay $88.9 \%$ of 3 -month Libor on the same dates. This swap was terminated on $8 / 6 / 09$ at a final net benefit of approximately $\$ 1.3$ million.
- On May 29, 2009, the County made the initial payment on the Harrisburg Incinerator Debt after defaults by the Harrisburg Authority and Harrisburg City. Dauphin County is the second guarantor on a portion of this facility's debt. A total of $\$ 2,283,120.26$ was paid by the County as a result of these defaults in 2009.
- On October 16, 2009 the County settled on a $\$ 21,965,000$ General Obligation Bond issue. The proceeds will be used to cover two separate projects at approximately $\$ 11,000,000$ each. The first is an energy conservation project which will upgrade fixtures and equipment in many of the County's buildings: The second will cover the renovation cost of a new Female Work Release Center; the construction of a new Night Court/Central Booking Center, the construction of a new Juvenile Court, and the construction of an Emergency Vehicle Storage Building.
- Dauphin County's Standard \& Poors 'AA' rating with a 'stable outlook' was downgraded to a 'negative outlook' as part of the 10/16/09 borrowing. The slight downgrade is a result of the County's now active participation in the Harrisburg Incinerator debt defaults by the Harrisburg Authority and Harrisburg City.
- On November 12, 2009, the Dauphin County General Authority settled on a $\$ 7,435,000$ refunding issue for office buildings utilized by County departments. Dauphin County guaranteed this borrowing as it had on both of the original issues that were refunded.
- At.December 31, 2009 the General Fund's unreserved/undesignated balance was $\$ 60,841,154$. This is up-slightly from the $\$ 60,768,632$ balance at the end of 2008.
- The County's total net assets increased by $\$ 18,208,187$ in 2009 . Unrestricted net assets at yearend were $\$ 59,094,620$.


## Overview of the Financial Statements

The financial section of this report consists of four parts:

- Management's discussion and analysis (this section)
- Basic financial statements (including notes)
- Required supplementary information
- Supplementary information

Management's discussion and analysis is a guide to reading the financial statements and provides related information to help the reader to better understand the County government. The basic financial statements include notes that provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the financial data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Required supplementary information is provided on the County's pension plan and budget to actual figures for major funds. In addition to these required elements, an optional supplementary section is included with combining and other statements that provide particulars about non-major funds.

The basic financial statements present two different views of the County.

- Government-wide financial statements, the first two statements, provide information about the County's overall financial status as well as the financial status of the County's component units.
- Fund financial statements, the remaining statements, focus on individual parts of County government. They provide more detail on operations than the government-wide statements. There are three types of fund financial statements:
- Governmental funds statements show how general government services such as public safety were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending.
- Proprietary fund statements offer shori-term and long-term financial information about the activities the county operates like a business, such as the County's parking garage.
- Fiduciary funds statements reflect activities involving resources that are held by the County as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, including employees of the County like the pension plan. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the governmentwide statements because the resources cannot be used to support the County's programs.

Table A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and how they are related to one another.

Table A-1: Organization of the County's annual financial report
Required Components of the Annual Financial Statements


Table A-2 summarizes the major features of the County's financial statements, including the area of the County's activities they cover and the types of information they contain.

Table A-2: Major features of the government-wide and fund financial statements

|  | Government-wide Statements | Fund Financial Statements |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Governmental | Proprietary | Fiduciary |
| Scope | Entire entity and component units (except fiduciary funds) | The day-to-day operating activities of the County, such as public safety and courts | The activities of the County, such as the Parking Garage. | Instances in which the County administers resources on behalf of others, such as the employee pension plan |
| Required Financial Statements | - Statement of net assets <br> - Statement of activities | - Balance Sheet <br> - Statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance | - Statement of net assets <br> -Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets -Statement of cash flows | - Statement of fiduciary net assets <br> - Statement of changes in fiduciary net assets |
| Accounting basis and measurement focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources measurement focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus |
| Type of asset and liability information | Ail assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-ferm and long-term | Current assets and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital short-term and longterm; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can |
| Type of inflow and outflow information | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenues for which cash is received during the year or soon thereafter; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable | All revenues and expenses during the year; regardless of when cash is received or paid | All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid |

The remainder of this overview explains the structure and contents of the government-wide and fund financial statements.

## Government-wide Financial Statements

Government-wide financial statements report information about the County as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

- The statement of net assets includes all of the County's assets and liabilities, except fiduciary funds, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. This statement serves a purpose similar to that of the balance sheet of a private-sector business.
- The statement of activities focuses on how the County's net assets changed during the year. Because it separates program revenue (revenue generated by specific programs through charges for services, grants and contributions) from general revenue (revenue provided by taxes and other sources not tied to a particular program), it shows to what extent each program has to rely on local taxes for funding.

All changes to net assets are reported using the accrual method of accounting, which requires that revenues be reported when they are earned and expenses be reported when the goods and/or services are received, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Net assets are one way to measure the County's financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the County's net assets are one indicator of whether the County financial position is improving or deteriorating. However, other non-financial factors such as changes in the County's real property tax base and general economic conditions must be considered to assess the overall position of the County.

The primary government and its component units are included in the government-wide financial statements. Component units reflect the activities of legally separate government entities over which the County can exercise influence and/or be obligated to provide financial support. The County has five discretely presented component units including the Conservation District; the General Authority; MH/MR Case Management Unit; Industrial Development Authority; and the Economic Development Corporation. Complete and detailed financial statements for the individual component units are available for public inspection in the County Controller's Office. (See Note 1, Notes to the Financial Statements.)

There are two categories of activities for the primary government.

- Governmental activities include the County's basic services such as general and judicial administration, corrections, public safety, public works, and human services. Property taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- ... Business-type activities such as the County's parking facility and the EMA 911 Communications system charge a fee to customers to help cover the costs of services.

Net assets of the governmental activities differ from the governmental fund balances because governmental fund level statements only report transactions using or providing current financial resources. Also, capital assets are reported as expenditures when financial resources (money) are expensed to purchase or build said assets. Likewise, the financial resources that may have been borrowed are considered revenue when they are received. The principal and interest payments are both considered expenditures when paid. Depreciation is not calculated as it does not provide or reduce current financial resources. Finally, capital assets and long-term debt do not affect fund balances.

Government-wide statements are reported using an economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting that involves the following steps to format the statement of net assets:

- Capitalize current outlays of capital assets
- Report long-term debt as a liability
- Depreciate capital assets and allocate the depreciation to the proper program/activities
- Calculate revenue and expense using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting
- Aliocate net asset balances as follows:
- Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt
- Restricted net assets are those with constraints placed on the use by external sources (creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of governments) or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation
- Unrestricted net assets are net assets that do not meet any of the above restrictions


## Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements provide more detailed information on the County's most significant funds, not the County as a whole. Funds are accounting devices, i.e., a group of related accounts, the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by state law. Other funds are established to control and manage resources designated for specific purposes. Fund financial statements are reported using current financial resources and modified accrual accounting established by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) for governments.

The County has three kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds include most of the County's basic services and focus on: (1) the flow in and out of cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted into cash, and: (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using the modified accrual accounting basis, and a current financial resources measurement focus. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine the financial resources available in the near future to finance the County's programs.

The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that follows the governmental fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for the General, certain special revenue, and capital project funds, as required by the state law. Budgetary comparisons of the County's major funds are presented as required supplementary information.

- Proprietary Funds report business-type programs and activities that charge fees designed to recover the cost of providing services. They report using full accrual accounting.
- Fiduciary Funds are funds for which the County is the trustee or fiduciary. These include the Employee Retirement Fund and certain agency funds, or clearing accounts for àssets held by the County in its role as custodian until the funds are allocated to the private parties, organizations, or government agencies to which they belong. The County is responsible to ensure the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. This fiduciary activity is reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net assets and a statement of changes in fiduciary net assets. These funds are excluded from the County's governmentwide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations.


## Implementation of GASB No. 34

The year ending December 31, 2002 marked the first year that the County reported its financial statements in accordance with GASB No. 34.

## Government-Wide Financial Statements

## Net Assets

Dauphin County's total assets were $\$ 254,640,719$ at December 31, 2009. Of this amount, $\$ 99,328,551$ was capital assets and construction-in-progress.

GASB No. 34 requires that all capital assets, including infrastructure, be valued and reported within the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements, but allows infrastructure to be added over several years. In 2006, the County fully adopted the provisions of GASB No. 34.

Table A-3
County of Dauphin's
Condensed Statement of Net Assets

Current \& Other Assets
Capital Assets
Total Assets

Long-Term Debt Outstanding
Other Liabilities
Total Liabilities

| Table A-3 <br> County of Dauphin's <br> Condensed Statement of Net Assets |  |  |  | Total Primary Government |  | Total Percentage Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities |  | Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 | 2008 | 2009 |  |
| \$ 128,180,056 | \$ 147,612,708 | \$ 7,659,348 | \$ 7,669,460 | \$ 135,839,404 | \$ 155,282,168 | 14.3\% |
| 82,428,764 | 90,548,929 | 8,464,054 | 8,779,622 | 90,892,818 | 99,328,551 | 9.3\% |
| \$ 210,608,820 | \$ 238,161,637 | \$ 16,123,402 | \$ 16,449,082 | \$ 226,732,222 | \$ 254,610,719 | 12.3\% |
| \$ 125,624,731 | \$ 143,136,917 | \$ 7,051,583 | \$ 5,530,791 | \$ 132,676,314 | \$ 148,667,708 | 12.1\% |
| 38,363,433 | 30,584,318 | 1,602,981 | 3,061,012 | 39,966,414 | 33,645,330 | -15.8\% |
| 163,988,164 | 173,721,235 | 8,654,564 | 8,591,803 | 172,642,728 | 182,313,038 | 5.6\% |

## Net Assets:

Invested in Cap. Assets, Net
Related Debt
Restricted
Unrestricted
Total Net Assets

| $\$(17,589,895)$ | $\$(13,684,780)$ | $\$$ | 538,052 | $\$$ | $1,944,288$ | $\$(17,051,843)$ | $\$(11,740,492)$ | $31.1 \%$ |  |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $17,379,968$ | $24,943,553$ | $\ldots$ | - |  | - | $17,379,968$ | $24,943,553$ | $43.5 \%$ |  |  |
|  | $46,830,583$ | $53,181,629$ | $6,930,786$ | $5,912,991$ | $53,761,369$ | $59,094,620$ | $9.9 \%$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $46,620,656$ | $\$$ | $64,440,402$ | $\$$ | $7,468,838$ | $\$$ | $7,857,279$ | $\$$ | $54,089,494$ | $\$$ | $\mathbf{7 2 , 2 9 7 , 6 8 1}$ |

The following statement of activities represents changes in net assets for the year ended December 31, 2009. It shows revenues by source and expenses by function for governmental activities, business-type activities and the government as a whole.

Table A-4
County of Dauphin's
Condensed Statement of Activities
Revenues
Program Revenues
Charges for Services
Operating Grants \& Contributions
General Revenues
Property Taxes
Hotel Taxes
In Lieu of Taxes
Unrestricted Investment Earnings
Gain/Loss on Asset Disposal
Swap/Options Termination Payments
(Depreciation)/Appreciation in
Fair Market Value of Investments
Gain on Basis Swap
Rent Recoupment
Transfers From Component Units
Transfers
Total Revenues
Program Expenses
General Government
Judicial
Public Safety
Public Works
Human Services
Culture \& Recreation
Conservation \& Development
Interest on Long Term Debt
Other Programs
Total Program Expenses
Change in Net Assets
Net Assets - Beginning
Net Assets - Ending

| $\$ 27,953,824$ | $\$ 27,182,897$ | $\$ 62,950,624$ | $\$ 79,084,975$ | $\$ 90,904,448$ | $\$ 106,267,872$ | $16.9 \%$ |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $160,160,331$ | $150,351,360$ | 244,744 | 110,469 | $160,405,075$ | $150,461,829$ | $-6.2 \%$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $96,267,073$ | $99,687,242$ | - | - | $96,267,073$ | $99,687,242$ | $3.6 \%$ |  |
| $8,169,200$ | $8,222,770$ | - | - | $8,169,200$ | $8,222,770$ | $0.7 \%$ |  |
| $1,737,651$ | $1,628,168$ | - | - | $1,737,651$ | $1,628,168$ | $-6.3 \%$ |  |
| $2,626,764$ | $1,288,331$ | 55,336 | 111,791 | $2,682,100$ | $1,400,122$ | $-47.8 \%$ |  |
| $(7,878)$ | $(18,789)$ | - | 213,814 | $(7,878)$ | 195,025 | $2575.6 \%$ |  |
| - | $1,668,000$ | - | - | - | $1,668,000$ | $100.0 \%$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $(165,228)$ | 91,754 | - | - | $(165,228)$ | 91,754 | $155.5 \%$ |  |
| 800,000 | - | - | - | 800,000 | - | $-100.0 \%$ |  |
| - | $(635,707)$ | - | - | - | $(635,707)$ | $-100.0 \%$ |  |
| 593,114 | 637,361 | - | - | 593,114 | 637,361 | $7.5 \%$ |  |
| $1,788,076$ | $(743,735)$ | $(1,788,076)$ | 743,735 | - | - | $0.0 \%$ |  |
| $299,922,927$ | $\mathbf{2 8 9 , 3 5 9 , 6 5 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 , 4 6 2 , 6 2 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 0 , 2 6 4 , 7 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 1 , 3 8 5 , 5 5 5}$ | $369,624,436$ | $\mathbf{2 . 3 \%}$ |  |


| 14,392,439 | 15,903,755 | - | - | 14,392,439 | 15,903,755 | 10.5\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50,450,527 | 53,147,354 | - | - | 50,450,527 | 53,147,354 | 5.3\% |
| 38,335,836 | 41,182,762 | 5,261,041 | 5,625,023 | 43,596,877 | 46,807,785 | 7.4\% |
| 579,421 | 718,647 | 1,934,246 | 2,002,016 | 2,513,667 | 2,720,663 | 8.2\% |
| 150,614,176 | 134,686,746 | 54,203,204 | 70,655,604 | 204,817,380 | 205,342,350 | 0.3\% |
| 10,001,243 | 9,857,683 | - | - | 10,001,243 | 9,857,683 | -1.4\% |
| 8,694,781 | 10,461,945 | - | - | 8,694,781 | 10,461,945 | 20.3\% |
| 5,298,211 | 5,581,014 | - | - | 5,298,211 | 5,581,014 | 5.3\% |
| - | - | 1,196,261 | 1,593,700 | 1,196,261 | 1,593,700 | 33.2\% |
| 278,366,634 | 271,539,906 | 62,594,752 | 79,876,343 | 340,961,386 | 351,416,249 | 3.1\% |
| 21,556,293 | 17,819,746 | $(1,132,124)$ | 388,441 | 20,424,169 | 18,208,187 | -10.8\% |
| 25,064,363 | 46,620,656 | 8,600,962 | 7,468,838 | 33,665,325 | 54,089,494 | 60.7\% |
| \$46,620,656 | \$ 64,440,402 | \$ 7,468,838 | \$ 7,857,279 | \$ 54,089,494 | \$ 72,297,681 | 33.7\% |

## Net Program Expenses

Net program expenses indicate the amount of support required from taxes and other general revenues for a program of the government. In 2009, general property taxes brought in $\$ 99,687,242$. Table A-5 depicts the net program expenses for the year ended December 31, 2009.

| Table A-5: 2009 Net Cost of Governmental and Business-Type Activities |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program |  | otal Cost of Services | Net Cost of Services |  |
| General Government | \$ | 15,903,755 | \$ | 9,441,123 |
| Judicial |  | 53,147,354 |  | 34,171,178 |
| Public Safety |  | 46,807,785 |  | 31,423,033 |
| Public Works |  | 2,720,663 |  | 260,440 |
| Human Services |  | 205,342,350 |  | 12,336,468 |
| Culture \& Recreation |  | 9,857,683 |  | 9,353,244 |
| Conservation \& Development |  | 10,461,945 |  | $(8,415,765)$ |
| Interest on Long Term Debt |  | 5,581,014 |  | 5,581,014 |
| Other Programs |  | 1,593,700 |  | 535,813 |
| Total | \$ | 351,416,249 | \$ | 94,686,548 |

The County relied on property taxes and other general revenues to fund $27.0 \%$ of its governmental and business-type activities in 2009.

The property tax is based on the assessed value of real property. The County's 2009 millage rate of 6.876 is unchanged from 2008 and is well below the Commonwealth-set cap of 25 mills for operating costs.

Property taxes and other general revenues covered $59.4 \%$ of general government spending with the remainder coming from grants and fees for specific services. $64.3 \%$ of judicial system spending came from the property tax and other general revenues with the remainder coming from grants, fines and court costs. Property taxes and other general revenue covered more than $67.1 \%$ of public safety costs with the remainder coming from grants and fees covering room and board at the county prison.
$9.6 \%$ of Public Works expenses were covered by tax dollars in 2009. This area of the County's operations includes the management of a parking garage and the maintenance and replacement of county bridges.

Program expenditures for Culture \& Recreation and Interest on Long Term Debt were almost 100\% funded by property taxes and other general revenues, while Human Services expenses required only $6.0 \%$ from these sources, with most of the remainder being picked up by state and federal grants.

Conservation and Development program expenditures required no tax dollars in 2009. This area of County Government actually had a surplus due to the inclusion of Gaming monies from the Hollywood Casino located in Dauphin County.

## Capital Assets

The County's investment in capital assets at December 31, 2009, net of accumulated depreciation, was $\$ 99,328,551$ which is up over $\$ 8.4$ million from 2008. Capital assets consist primarily of land, buildings and equipment. Table A-6 is a summary of capital assets at December 31, 2009.

Table A-6
County of Dauphin's
Capital Assets


Construction in Progress increased in 2009 as various projects in the County's Capital Projects Fund continue to move along. These include the EMA Radio Upgrade project; renovation work at the Courthouse and Prison; various Parks \& Recreation projects; and the beginning of the Energy Upgrades work.

Other detailed information about the County's capital assets can be found in Note 6, Notes to Financial Statements.

## Debt Administration

## Long Term Debt:

At December 31, 2009, the County had $\$ 143,487,813$ of long-term debt outstanding. This was an increase of $\$ 17,723,878$ from the previous year. Table A-7 details activity related to the long-term debt.

| Table A-7 <br> County of Dauphin's <br> 2009 Statement of Long Term Debt |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type | Beginning Balance |  | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance |
| Bonds \& Notes Payable | \$ 115,840,000 | \$ | 21,965,000 | \$ (4,850,000) | \$ 132,955,000 |
| Compensated Absences | 7,686,625 |  | 198,841 | - | 7,885,466 |
| Estimated Workers Comp. Claims | 2,237,310 |  | 410,037 | - | 2,647,347 |
| Total Long Term Debt | \$ 125,763,935 | \$ | 22,573,878 | \$ (4,850,000) | \$ 143,487,813 |

The amount of indebtedness a county may incur is limited by Pennsylvania law to 300 percent (nonelectoral) and 400 percent (net non-electoral and lease rental) of a three-year average of the total revenue received, exclusive of governmental grants for a specific purpose. The County's non-electoral debt limit at December 31, 2009 was over $\$ 1$ billion, and the total non-electoral debt outstanding was approximately $\$ 139$ million, well below the debt.limit,

At year-end, the County had $\$ 132,955,000$ million in bonds and notes outstanding: This figure is up from year-end 2008 due to the $\$ 21.9$ million dollar borrowing in October 2009 for energy upgrades and various building renovations.

More detailed information about the County's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 8 to the financial statements.

## Bond Rating

The County's current bond rating through Standard \& Poors is 'AA Negative Outlook'. This rating was set as part of the 2009 G.O. Bonds issuance and represents a slight downgrade due to the Harrisburg Incinerator Debt Guarantees. The current combined net non-electoral and net lease rental debt limit is approximately $\$ 1.3$. billion.

## Governmental Funds

The County of Dauphin uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The focus of governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflow, and balances of resources available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved/undesignated fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

The County's governmental funds include the general fund, special revenue funds, and the capital projects fund. The general fund is the chief operating fund for the County. Special revenue funds are restricted to specific legislated use, while construction and other projects funded primarily through bond issues are run through the Capital Projects Fund. The major funds are shown on the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance in the financial statements.

## Governmental Fund Revenues

Governmental fund revenues by source at December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were as follows. Table A-8 also presents changes from 2008 to 2009.

| Table A-8County of Dauphin'sRevenues by Source, Governmental Funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ges from } 2008 \\ & \text { to } 2009 \end{aligned}$ |
| Property Taxes | \$ | 99,139,719 | \$ | 95,576,298 | \$ | 3,563,421 |
| Hotel Taxes |  | 8,222,770 |  | 8,169,200 |  | 53,570 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 149,947,426 |  | 161,107,930 |  | $(11,160,504)$ |
| Charges for Services |  | 21,746,731 |  | 22,523,026 |  | $(776,295)$ |
| License and Permits |  | 98,232 |  | 107,559 |  | $(9,327)$ |
| Court Costs and Fines |  | 5,343,825 |  | 5,330,022 |  | 13,803 |
| Interest and Rents |  | 1,739,286 |  | 3,251,986 |  | $(1,512,700)$ |
| Appreciation Fair Market Value Investments |  | 91,754 |  | $(165,228)$ |  | 256,982 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue |  | 1,599,415 |  | 158,047 |  | 1,441,368 |
| Transfers from Component Units |  | 637,361 |  | 593,114 |  | 44,247 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets |  | 275 |  | 5,518 |  | $(5,243)$ |
| Capital Lease Proceeds |  | 523,041 |  | 668,806 |  | $(145,765)$ |
| Bonds/Notes Proceeds |  | 21,965,000 |  | 16,865,000 |  | 5,100,000 |
| Rent Recoupment |  | $(635,707)$ |  | . . |  | $(635,707)$ |
| Gain on Basis Swap |  | 1,668,000 |  | 800,000 |  | 868,000 |
| Net Premium on Bonds Issued |  | 238,427 |  | - |  | 238,427 |
| Operating Transfers In |  | 52,234,218 |  | 25,746,722 |  | 26,487,496 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 364,559,773 | \$ | 340,738,000 | \$ | 23,821,773 |

Governmental fund revenues totaled $\$ 364,559,773$ for the year ended December 31, 2009. This is an increase of almost $\$ 24,000,000$ over the revenue total from 2008.

The large decrease in the 'Intergovernmental' category was primarily the result of reductions in State and Federal funding due to budget constraints at those levels. The State cut over $\$ 41$ million from the County's Mental Retardation Program for the 2009/10 Fiscal Year as this operation was moved to direct State oversight.

The bulk of the overall $\$ 23.8$ million increase can be found in the 'Operating Transfers In' category. This includes the transfer of $\$ 21.9$ million in bond proceeds from the General Fund where it was initially recorded, to the Capital Projects Fund where it will be spent. An itemization of all of the interfund transfers can be found in Note 17 on the financial statements.

## Governmental Fund Expenditures

Governmental fund expenditures by function at December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were as follows. Table A-9 also presents changes from 2008 to 2009.

| Table A-9County of Dauphin'sExpenditures by Function, Governmental Funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  | 2009 |  | 2008 |  | anges from 08 to 2009 |
| General Government | \$ | 15,799,802 | \$ | 12,854,496 | \$ | 2,945,306 |
| Judicial |  | 52,924,790 |  | 49,139,054 |  | 3,785,736 |
| Public Safety |  | 40,368,605 |  | 37,789,097 |  | 2,579,508 |
| Public Works |  | 1,524,277 |  | 340,634 |  | 1,183,643 |
| Human Services |  | 134,252,651 |  | 149,908,799 |  | $(15,656,148)$ |
| Culture \& Recreation |  | 9,865,376 |  | 9,888,932 |  | $(23,556)$ |
| Conservation \& Development |  | 10,447,932 |  | 8,676,219 |  | 1,771,713 |
| Debt Service Principle |  | 5,621,657 |  | 5,465,009 |  | 156,648 |
| Debt Service Interest |  | 5,224,873 |  | 5,198,692 |  | 26,181 |
| Capital Projects |  | 8,513,873 |  | 10,859,547 |  | $(2,345,674)$ |
| Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent |  | - |  | 16,700,000 |  | $(16,700,000)$ |
| Operating Transfers Out |  | 52,977,953 |  | 23,958,646 |  | 29,019,307 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 337,521,789 | \$ | 330,779,125 | \$ | 6,742,664 |

Governmental fund expenditures totaled $\$ 337,521,789$ for the year ended December 31, 2009. This represents an increase of approximately $\$ 6.7$ million over 2008.

The large decrease showing in the 'Human Services' category is due to the State takeover of the Mental Retardation piece of the County's MH/MR Program as noted in the revenue section above.

There were no refunding debt issues in 2009 hence the large reduction in the 'Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent' category.

The 'Operating Transfers Out' category shows a large increase in 2009. As explained in the revenue section above, the primary cause of this increase is the transfer of bond proceeds out of the General Fund and into the Capital Projects Fund.

## Governmental Fund Balances

Table A-10 reflects ending balances for governmental funds and net assets for proprietary funds at December 31, 2009.

| Fund | Governmental Funds |  | Proprietary Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | 65,518,334 | \$ | - |
| Mental Health/Mental Retardation Fund |  | - |  | - |
| Children \& Youth Fund |  | - |  | - |
| State Grants Fund |  | 437,374 |  | - |
| Capital Projects Fund |  | 25,496,409 |  | - |
| Other Governmental Funds |  | 8,610,324 |  | - |
| Gaming Fund |  | 15,600,339 |  | - |
| Health Choices Fund |  | - |  | 67,887 |
| Human Services Building Fund |  | - |  | $(2,566,866)$ |
| EMA 911 and Act 56 Funds |  | - |  | 6,690,150 |
| Other Enterprise Funds |  | - |  | 3,666,108 |
| Total | \$ | 115,662,780 | \$ | 7,857,279 |

The County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $\$ 115,662,780$ at December 31, 2009. Of the total, $\$ 60,841,154$ was unreserved in the General Fund and is available to meet the County's current and future needs. This unreserved portion is basically unchanged from the total at the end of 2008. The Proprietary Funds are showing a balance of $\$ 7,857,279$ at year-end. Most of the balance shown in the Capital Projects Fund is a result of the 2009 bond issue covering the energy project and various court-related buildings and renovations.

A detailed breakdown of ending fund balance for the $\$ 8,610,324$ million in 'Other Governmental Funds' can be found starting on page 128 in the Other Supplementary Information section of the financial statements. A detailed breakdown of ending fund balance for the $\$ 3,666,108$ million in 'Other Enterprise Funds' can be found on page 134 also in the Other Supplementary Information section.

## Budgetary Highlights

The County budget director revises the budget on an ongoing basis. These revisions include common budget transfers from one line item to another, and amendments to the bottom-line of individual funds. The line item transfers are submitted by department directors, and if reasonable, are entered into the system. No commissioner approval is required for these types of budget revisions. Budget Amendments, which represent increases or decreases to the bottom-line of an individual fund, are entered as new sources of revenue are identified or unplanned operating expenditures become evident. New grants are a common source of budget amendments. The County Board of Commissioners approves these amendments on a quarterly basis.

On December 17, 2008 the Dauphin County Commissioners approved the 2009 General Fund Budget totaling $\$ 141,072,541$. The budget contained a drawdown of fund balance in the amount of $\$ 7,950,489$ to meet the initial budgeted expenditures. Throughout the year, budget amendments of $\$ 842,937$ were approved. The budget amendments resulted in a final General Fund budget for 2009 in the amount of $\$ 141,915,478$.

Total General Fund revenue came in over budget again in 2009 as tax.revenue exceeded expectations. Interest earnings were way down due to record low interest rates.

Most of the major expenditure categories in the General Fund stayed well within their budgeted appropriation for 2009 . There were 10 new positions added in 2009 at an approximate cost of $\$ 570,000$.

## Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

## Economič Conditiöns

Unemployment in Dauphin County now stands at approximately $8.7 \%$, which is one of the lowest of Pennsylvania's 67 counties. This rate is slightly lower than the Pennsylvania average rate of $8.8 \%$ and the national rate of $9.6 \%$.

Homeownership in Dauphin County is at $67.1 \%$ with the median value of owner-occupied housing units being $\$ 148,700.00$. There is currently an estimated 258,934 residents within Dauphin County. The estimated median household income is $\$ 52,360.00$.

With Dauphin County being listed as the $5^{\text {th }}$ fastest growing hi-tech region in the nation, there are many family-sustaining job opportunities. The County is also home to many great companies such as the Hershey Company, HE\&R, Milton S. Hershey/Penn State University Medical Center, Harman Stove Company, Phoenix Development Corporation, Pinnacle. Health System, Capital Blue Cross, Tyco and ArcelorMittal.

Furthermore, the County houses many institutions of higher education. Penn State University has a fouryear campus in Middletown and Harrisburg University is located in the heart of downtown Harrisburg. Dickinson University and Widener University are located in Dauphin County and Harrisburg Area Community College (HACC) is located in Harrisburg. Eastern University, Temple University, the University of Phoenix, and Albright University all maintain campuses in the Harrisburg area offering select undergraduate and graduate degree programs. In addition, the Dixon University Center, also centrally located in Harrisburg, is a regional hub of undergraduate and graduate degree program where students can earn degrees from many statewide institutions such as Shippensburg University, Millersville University, Indiana University of PA, Elizabethtown University, East Stroudsburg University, West Chester University, Clarion University, and a few others.

The South-central Region of Pennsyivania is strategically located close to major domestic and international markets. Within a 500 mile radius of the Region lies $40 \%$ of the United States population and more than $60 \%$ of Canada's population. This fact makes Dauphin County a major distribution hub for the movement of goods. It is estimated that approximately 61,000 freight carriers pass through the county daily and $33 \%$ of the nation's gross national product moves through Dauphin. County.

These details have come together earning the Harrisburg-Carlisle MSA the distinction of being ranked $3^{\text {rd }}$ on MSN's Real Estate Most-Livable Bargain Markets list and $5^{\text {th }}$ on Forbes list of American's Most Livable Cities. These lists evaluate the most affordable housing markets, the unemployment rates, commute times, and entertainment and recreation opportunities.

To support these growth patterns, new economic development projects continue to evolve such as the expansion of TecPort, The Hershey Center for Applied Research, Hollywood Casino, The Swatara Market Place, and other ongoing developments and redevelopments of commercial space throughout the county. There are also proposals for the continued development of the mid-town and downtown sections of Harrisburg, including the construction of additional hotel/retail/office space, Federal Building will be relocated in the Mid-Town area, expansion of HACC Mid-Town campus. Advances also exist for a proposed regional rail service, Red Rose Capital Corridor and Corridor 2 (Premium Bus Service), Middletown Inter-Model Center, and many alternative energy projects under consideration, including the Dauphin County IDA 1 Mega Watt Solar Project. Additionally, the development of two approved projects in Londonderry Township, the 948 unit TND and 443 unit TND development of School Heights. These developments will provide economic vitality for Dauphin County for years to come,

## Next Year's Budget

On December 16, 2009, the Board of Commissioners passed a $\$ 199,038,795$ General Fund Budget for 2010 maintaining the 6.876 millage rate. Per the terms of the guarantees on the Harrisburg Incinerator Debt, the County was required to include all potential debt payments in its 2010 adopted budget. These payments totaled approximately $\$ 41,000,000$, which caused the large budget increase, A budgeted drawdown on fund balance in the amount of $\$ 52.9$ million was necessary in order to cover the initial 2010 expenditure budget. There were 9 new positions approved as a result of the addition of two new Judges on the County Court of Common Pleas. The budgeted cost of these 10 positions was just over $\$ 540,000$.

On April 15, 2010, the $2008 \$ 16.8$ million Fixed-Payer Swap with Deutsche Bank was terminated to allow a refunding of the associated bonds. This swap was tied to the phase 2 borrowing for the EMA Radio Project and was designed to lower the interest cost of that variable rate issue. The final cost of this swap was approximately $\$ 3.2$ million.

On May 13, 2010 the County settled on its 2010 Series B, C, \& D Refunding Bonds. The B series refunded the Series A of 2004 saving approximately $\$ 212 ; 000$. The Series C refunded the 2004B series saving $\$ 92,000$. The Series D bonds refunded the 2008 variable rate bonds and as noted above, the estimated $\$ 1.9$ million in savings was offset by the cost of terminating the fixed-payer swap associated with it.

On December 1, 2010, the County settled on a $\$ 34,746,500$ Federailly Taxable Bond Anticipation Note. The proceeds of this note were used to pay off the 2007 Working Capital Loan of the Harrisburg Incinerator as part of the County's guarantee on this borrowing. This action was required as a result of the defaults by the Harrisburg Authority and Harrisburg City on this payment.

In addition to the Working Capital pay off noted above, Dauphin County paid $\$ 5 ; 802,603.55$ toward Harrisburg Incinerator Debt after defaults by the Authority and City in 2010.

The County has 7 labor contracts with four separate unions that represent approximately $57 \%$ of all employees. Three Teamster contracts will expire on $12 / 31 / 2010$. These include: employees at the Prison, the Court Appointed and Court Related units. All other labor contracts: AFSCME (1/1/2009 12/31/2012), $\operatorname{PSSU}(1 / 1 / 2010-12 / 31 / 2013$ ), CID (1/1/2010-12/31/2013), and Teamsters at Schaffner (1/1/2010 - 12/31/2012) have recently been settled. Salary increases for AFSCME are $4 \%$ in 2010; increases for CID and PSSU as well as Schaffner were $2 \%$ in January and longevity increases at certain anniversary dates. Non-union employees received $2 \%$ increases for 2010.

## Contacting the County's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability. Questions concerning this financial information or requests for additional information should be directed to:

County of Dauphin<br>Budget \& Finance Department<br>P.O. Box 1295<br>Harrisburg, PA 17108

|  | Primary Government |  |  |  |  |  | Component Units |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Governmental Activities |  | Business-type Activities |  | Total |  |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 92,695,505 | \$ | 7,331,637 | \$ | 100,027,142 |  | 3,696,997 |
| Investments |  | 6,740,798 |  | - |  | 6,740,798 |  | 2,901,379 |
| Inventory |  | - |  | - |  | . |  | 93,182 |
| Receivables: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts, Net of Allowance |  | 4,438,538 |  | 1,508,006 |  | 5,946,544 |  | 2,055,243 |
| Taxes |  | 8,831,601 |  | - |  | 8,831,601 |  | - |
| Interest and Dividends |  | 4,923 |  | - |  | 4,923 |  | 11,196 |
| Program Loans |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 81,580 |
| Deferred Loans |  | 3,383,292 |  | - |  | 3,383,292 |  | - |
| Internal Balances |  | 1,299,453 |  | $(1,299,453)$ |  | - |  | - |
| Due From Oiher Governments |  | 23,127,015 |  | - |  | 23,127,015 |  | 201,017 |
| Due From Component Units |  | 171,410 |  | - |  | 171,410 |  | - |
| Investment in Direct Financing Leases, Current |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,015,782 |
| Prepaid Expenses |  | 1,999,659 |  | - |  | 1,999,659 |  | 293,673 |
| Other Assets |  | 1,511,374 |  | 1,004 |  | 1,512,378 |  | 99 |
| Due From Related Party |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 238,675 |
| Deferred Issuance Costs on Bonds, Net |  | - |  | 1,378 |  | 1,378 |  | 1,216,817 |
| Bond Issuance Costs |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,591 |
| Bond Discount |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,586,673 |
| Deferred Loss on Bonds |  | - |  | 126,888 |  | 126,888 |  | - |
| Deferred Interest from Refunding |  | 2,132,470 |  | - |  | 2,132,470 |  | - |
| Loans Receivable, Net of Current Portion |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 278,079 |
| Investment in Direct Financing Leases, Net of Current Portion |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 9,434,238 |
| Restricled Cash |  | 1,276,670 |  | - |  | 1,276,670 |  | 10,199,002 |
| Restricted Investments |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 14,109,826 |
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated |  | 36,147,000 |  | 175,313 |  | 36,322,313 |  | 2,260,238 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net |  | 54,401,929 |  | 8,604,309 |  | 63,006,238 |  | 71,826,859 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 238,161,637 | \$ | 16,449,082 | \$ | 254,610,719 | \$ | 121,503,146 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 8,956,679 | \$ | 1,258,348 | \$ | 10,215,027 | \$ | 1,802,599 |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | 2,139,532 |  | 80,780 |  | 2,220,312 |  | 12,281,649 |
| Unearned Revenues |  | 9,690,074 |  | - |  | 9,690,074 |  | 647,851 |
| Due to Primary Government |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 171,410 |
| Current Portion of Notes Payable |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 870,460 |
| Current Portion of Loans Payable |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 6,192 |
| Funds Held in Escrow |  | 425,647 |  | - |  | 425,647 |  | - |
| Funds Held in Fiduciary Capacity |  | 555,507 |  | - |  | 555,507 |  | - |
| Bond Premium |  | - |  | 8,280 |  | 8,280 |  | - |
| Security Deposits |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 10,521 |
| Obligation to Construct |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 47,826 |
| Other Liabilities |  | 3,234,648 |  | - |  | 3,234,648 |  | - |
| Long-term liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Portion Due or payable within one year: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Obligation Under Capital Lease |  | 827,231 |  | 603,604 |  | 1,430,835 |  | 29,418 |
| General Obligation Debt |  | 4,755,000 |  | 1,110,000 |  | 5,865,000 |  | 3,654,564 |
| Bonds Called but not Presented |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 135,000 |
| Portion Due or payable after one year: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Obligation Under Capital Lease |  | 5,132,432 |  | 4,801,716 |  | 9,934,148 |  | 97,842 |
| General Obligation Debt |  | 126,650,000 |  | 440,000 |  | 127,090,000 |  | 125,231,722 |
| Loans Payable |  | - |  | - |  | , |  | 175,588 |
| Line of Credit |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 624,767 |
| Deferred Charge on Debt Refunding, Net |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(799,438)$ |
| Accrued Compensated Absences |  | 7,602,356 |  | 283,110 |  | 7,885,466 |  | (78, |
| Estimated Workers' Compensation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Claims |  | 2,641,382 |  | 5,965 |  | 2,647,347 |  | - |
| Unfunded Other Postemployment Benefits |  | 1,110,747 |  | - |  | 1,110,747 |  | - |
| Total Liabilities |  | 173,721,235 |  | 8,591,803 |  | 182,313,038 |  | 144,987,971 |
| Net Assets (Deficit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt |  | (13,684,780) |  | 1,944,288 |  | (11,740,492) |  | (26,241,141) |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 442,480 |
| Workers Compensation |  | 295,516 |  | - |  | 295,516 |  | , |
| Program Purposes |  | 23,836,239 |  | - |  | 23,836,239 |  | 3,431,042 |
| Permanent Fund |  | 811,798 |  | - |  | 811,798 |  | , |
| Unrestricted |  | 53,181,629 |  | 5,912,991 |  | 59,094,620 |  | $(1,117,206)$ |
| Total Net Assets (Deficit) | \$ | 64,440,402 | \$ | 7,857,279 | \$ | 72,297,681 | \$ | $(23,484,825)$ |


| Expenses |  | Indirect Expense Allocation |  | Program Revenues |  |  |  |  |  | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Charges for Services |  | Operating Grants and Contributions |  | Capital Grants and Contributions |  | Primary Government |  |  |  |  |  | ComponentUnits |  |
|  |  |  | overnmental Activities |  |  |  | iness-ype ctivities |  | Total |  |  |
| \$ | 25,676,531 |  |  | \$ | (9,772,776) |  |  | \$ | 6,381,052 | \$ | 81,580 | \$ | * | \$ | (9,441,123) | \$ | - | \$ | $(9,441,123)$ |  |  |
|  | 48,312,938 |  | 4,834,416 |  | 9,789,809 |  | 9,186,367 |  | - |  | (34,171,178) |  | - |  | $(34,171,178)$ |  |  |
|  | 38,933,598 |  | 2,249,164 |  | 7,785,758 |  | 1,848,508 |  | - |  | ( $31,548,496$ ) |  | - |  | ( $31,548,496$ ) |  |  |
|  | 714,493 |  | 4,154 |  | - |  | 809,086 |  | - |  | 90,419 |  | - |  | 90,419 |  |  |
|  | 133,374,047 |  | 1,312,699 |  | 2,403,398 |  | 119,866,570 |  | - |  | ( $\mathbf{2} 2,416,778$ ) |  | - |  | ( $12,416,778$ ) |  |  |
|  | 9,411,018 |  | 446,664 |  | 119,914 |  | 384,525 |  | - |  | $(9,353,244)$ |  | - |  | $(9,353,244)$ |  |  |
|  | 10,295,203 |  | 166,742 |  | 702,966 |  | 18,174,744 |  | - |  | 8,415,765 |  | - |  | 8,415,765 |  |  |
|  | 5,581,014 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | ( $5.581,014$ ) |  | - |  | (5,581,014) |  |  |
|  | 272,298,843 |  | (759,937) |  | 27,182,897 |  | 150,351,360 |  | - |  | $(94,005,649)$ |  | - |  | $(94,005,649)$ |  |  |
|  | 70,648,977 |  | 6,627 |  | 70,735,914 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 80,310 |  | 80,310 |  |  |
|  | 1,414,489 |  | 587,527 |  | 1,651,157 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(350,859)$ |  | $(350,859)$ |  |  |
|  | 1,457,505 |  | 47,167 |  | 901,257 |  | 40,469 |  | - |  | - |  | $(562,946)$ |  | $(562,946)$ |  |  |
|  | 5,507,407 |  | 117,616 |  | 5,750,486 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | 125,463 |  | 125,463 |  |  |
|  | 89,028 |  |  |  | 46,161 |  | 70,000 |  | - |  | - |  | 27,133 |  | 27,133 |  |  |
|  | 7,053,940 |  | 164,783 |  | 6,697,904 |  | 110,469 |  | - |  | - |  | (410,350) |  | (410,350) |  |  |
|  | 79,117,406 |  | 758,937 |  | 79,084,975 |  | 110,469 |  | - |  | - |  | $(680,899)$ |  | (680,899) |  |  |
| \$ | 351,416,249 | \$ | - | \$ | 106,267,872 | \$ | 150,461,829 | \$ | - | \$ | (94,005,649) | \$ | (680,899) | \$ | (94,686,548) |  |  |
| \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 448,813 \\ 31,621,688 \end{array}$ | \$ | $\stackrel{-}{*}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 279,703 \\ 24,872,138 \end{array}$ | \$ | 708,160 | \$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | $\begin{gathered} 539,050 \\ (6,749,550) \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 9,815,707 |  | - |  | 125,974 |  | 9,731,940 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 43,207 |
|  | 2,770,065 |  | - |  | 672,631 |  | 2,692,393 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 594,959 |
|  | 4,985,256 |  | - |  | 307,227 |  | 4,697,662 |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19,633 |
| \$ | 49,641,529 | \$ | - | \$ | 26,258,673 | \$ | 17,830,155 | \$ | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(5,552,701)$ |
| General revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 99,687,242 |  | - |  | 99,687,242 |  | - |
| Hotel taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,222,770 |  | - |  | 8,222,770 |  | - |
| In-lieu of taxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,628,168 |  | - |  | 1,628,168 |  | - ${ }^{-}$ |
| Unrestricted investment earnings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1;288,331 |  | 111,791 |  | 1,400,122 |  | 2,192,709 |
| Gain / loss from asset dispoal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(18,789)$ |  | 213,814 |  | 195,025 |  | - |
| Appreciation in Fair Market Value of Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 91,754 |  | - |  | 91,754 |  | - |
| Rent Recoupment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(635,707)$ |  |  |  | $(635,707)$ |  |  |
| Proceeds from Swap Termination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,668,000 |  | - |  | 1,668,000 |  | - |
| Transfers from Component Unit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 637,361 |  | - |  | 637,361 |  | (337) |
| Transfers from/(to) Primary Govemment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (743735) |  | 743735 |  | - |  | $(637,361)$ |
| Transfers in/(out) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (743,735) |  | 743,735 |  | - - |  | - |
| Total general revenues, special items, and transfers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 111,825,395 |  | 1,069,340 |  | 112,894,735 |  | 1,555,348 |
| Change in net assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 17,819,746 |  | 388,441 |  | 18,208,187 |  | ( $3,997,353$ ) |
| Net assets (deficit) - beginning |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 46,620,656 |  | 7,468,838 |  | 54,089,494 |  | (19,487,472) |
| Net assets (deficit) - ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ | 64,440,402 | \$ | 7,857.279 | \$ | 72,297,681 | \$ | $(23,484,825)$ |

Page 21


\% \% Cash and Cash Equivalents
Investments
Receivables
$\quad$ Accounts, net
Taxes, net
Deferred Loans
Interest and Dividends
Due From Other Funds
Due From Other Governments
Due From Component Units
Prepaid Expenses
Other Assets
Restricted Assets
$\quad$ Cash
Total Assets
'şuәшәəетs ןе!

abilities
Accounts Payable
Accrued Liabilities
Deferred Revenues
Due to Other Funds
Funds Held in Fiduciary Capacity
Other Liabilities
Other Liabilities
Total Liabilities
Fund Balances:
Program Purposes
Workers Compensation
Workers Compen
Accounts Receivable
Capital Projects
Human Service Building
Drug Act - Forfeited State
Unreserved.
General Fund
Total Fund Balances


Total net assets reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

| Land | 498,551 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Construction in progress - Infrastructure | 210,170 |
| Construction in progress | $35,438,279$ |
| Infrastructure, net of $\$ 5,542,374$ accumulated depreciation | $6,393,573$ |
| Buildings and improvements, net of $\$ 39,810,873$ accumulated depreciation | $42,625,560$ |
| Machinery and Tools, net of $\$ 6,783,438$ accumulated depreciation | $1,210,763$ |
| Leasehold assets, net of $\$ 7,479,771$ accumulated amortization | $4,172,033$ |

Total capital assets
$90,548,929$
The County is self insured for the costs of worker's compensation. The liability for workers' compensation is included in the statement of net assets in the following amount:

Some of the County's taxes will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as deferred revenue in the funds.

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities - both current and long-term - are reported in the statement of net assets. Also, during the year the County issued additional debt. The amount borrowed is received in the governmental funds and increases fund balance. The County incurred costs of $\$ 246,738$. The bond issuance costs will be amortized as an adjustment of interest expense over the remaining life of the new debt.
Balances at December 31, 2009 are:
Accrued interest on bonds
$(1,045,470)$
General obligation Debt (131,405,000)
Less Deferred interest from refunding
2,132,470
Capital leases payable
$(5,959,663)$
Compensated absences $(7,602,356)$
Deferred amount of bond issuance costs
1,447,431
Unamortized premiums/discounts
$(1,844,116)$
Unfunded Other Postemployment Benefits
$(1,110,747)$
Total net assets of governmental activities
\$ 64,440,402

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.




Total Expen Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures

Other Financing Sources (Uses)
Transfer in
Transfer in
Transfer Out Transfers from Component Units
Proceeds (Loss) from Asset Disposal
Premium on Bonds Issued

Premium on Bonds Issued
Rent Recoupment
Temnination Proceeds from
Ternination Proceeds from Basis Swap Capital Lease Proceeds
Proceeds of General Obligation Debt Total Other Financing Sources(Uses) Net change in fund balances Fund Balances - Beginning of Year Fund Balances - End of Year '

## RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds
The change in net assets reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays ( $\$ 11,060,752$ ) exceeded depreciation $(\$ 2,921,523)$
and net book value of disposed fixed assets $(\$ 19,064)$ in the current period.

Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net assets.

| Debt issued: |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| General Obligation Debt | $(21,965,000)$ |
| Bond issuance costs on new debt issues | 246,738 |
| Premium/discount on new debt issues | $(238,427)$ |
| Capital Leases | $(3,093,041)$ |
| Repayments: | $4,815,000$ |
| General Obligation Debt | $2,490,000$ |
| Payment to Refund Capital Lease | 806,657 |
| Capital Leases |  |

Net adjustment

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. The differences for the items dicussed above are:

Compensated absenses expense
Other postemployment benefits expense
Amortization of debt premium/discount
Amortization of bond issuance costs $\quad(170,557)$
Amortization of deferred interest from refunding $(195,130)$

| Accrued interest on long-term debt | $(122,132)$ |
| :--- | :--- |

$8,120,165$
$(543,781)$
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in governmental funds, revenues are not reported until they become available. In the statement of activities, however, revenues are recorded regardless of when financial resources are available. This is the change in unearned real estate tax revenue from 12/31/08 to 12/31/09.

The County is self insured for the costs of worker's compensation. The increase in liability related to the worker's compensation is reported as an
increase in expenditures of the governmental activities.
$(404,072)$

Change in net assets of governmental activities

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## ASSETS

Current Assets:
Cash and cash equivalents
Accounts Receivables
Due from Other Funds
Other Assets
$\quad$ Total current assets
Noncurrent Assets
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated (Net)
Deferred issuance Costs on Bonds, Net

Total noncurrent assets
Toial assets
LIABILITIES
Current liabilitie
Current liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Accrued Liabilities
Due to Other Funds
Bond Premium
Estimated Workers' Comensation Claims
Obligation Under Capial Lease
General Obligation Debt
Total current liabilities
Noncurrent liabilities:
Obligation Under Capital Lease
General Obligation Debt

General Obligation Debt
Accrued Compensated Absences

Total noncurrent liabilities

## Total liabilities

NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)
Invested in Capilal Assets Net of Related Debt Unrestricted

Total net assets (deficit)

| Health Choices Fund |  | Human <br> Service <br> Building |  | Emergency 911 Operating \& Act 56 Wireless Fund |  | Other Enterprise Funds |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 151,211 | \$ | 43,750 | \$ | 6,224,525 | \$ | 912,151 | \$ | 7,331,637 |
|  | 1,055,825 |  | 197 |  | 231,704 |  | 220,280 |  | 1,508,006 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 113,575 |  | 6,322 |  | 119,897 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 1,004 |  | - |  | 1,004 |
|  | 1,207,036 |  | 43,947 |  | 6,570,808 |  | 1,138,753 |  | 8,960,544 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 63,821 |  | 111,492 |  | 175,313 |
|  | - |  | 4,275,764 |  | 1,849,494 |  | 2,479,051 |  | 8,604,309 |
|  | - |  | 1,378 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,378 |
|  | - |  | 126,888 |  | - |  | - |  | 126,888 |
|  | - |  | 4,404,030 |  | 1,913,315 |  | 2,590,543 |  | 8,907,888 |
| \$ | 1,207,036 | \$ | 4,447,977 | \$ | 8,484,123 | \$ | 3,729,296 | \$ | 17,868,432 |


| \$ | 1,139,149 | \$ | 20,850 | \$ | 52,697 | \$ | 45,652 | \$ | 1,258,348 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - |  | 40,713 |  | 35,915 |  | 4,152 |  | 80,780 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 1,419,350 |  | - |  | 1,419,350 |
|  | - |  | 8,280 |  | -. |  | - |  | 8,280 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 5,965 |  | - |  | 5,965 |
|  | - |  | 600,000 |  | 3,604 |  | - |  | 603,604 |
|  | - |  | 1,110,000 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,110,000 |
|  | 1,139,149 |  | 1,779,843 |  | 1,517,531 |  | 49,804 |  | 4,486,327 |
|  | - |  | 4,795,000 |  | 6,716 |  | - |  | 4,801,716 |
|  | - |  | 440,000 |  | - |  | - |  | 440.000 |
| . | - |  | - |  | 269,726 |  | 13,384 |  | 283,110 |
|  | - |  | 5,235,000 |  | 276,442 |  | 13,384 |  | 5,524,826 |
|  | 1,139,149 |  | 7,014,843 |  | 1,793,973 |  | 63,188 |  | 10,011,153 |


|  | 67,887 |  | $\begin{array}{r} (2,549,250) \\ (17,616) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1,902,995 \\ 4,787,155 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 2,590,543 \\ 1,075,565 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1,944,288 \\ & 5,912,991 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 67,887 | \$ | (2,566,866) | \$ | 6,690,150 | \$ | 3,666,108 | \$ | 7,857,279 |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009
Operating Revenues
Charges for Services
Tolal Operating Revenues

Operating Expenses
Personnel Services
Contracted Services
Supplies and Materials
Repairs and Maintenance
Utilities
Other Services and Charges
Claims Expense
Depreciation and Amortization
Tolal Operating Expenses
Operating Income (Loss)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)
Interest Income
Inlerest Expense
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets
Granis
Tolal Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)
Income Before Operating Transfers
Transfers In
Transfers Out
Total Transfers in (Out)
Change In Net Assets
Tolal Nel Assets (Deficil) - Beginning of Year
Total Nel Assels (Deficit) - End of Year

| Health Choice Fund |  | Human Service Building |  | Emergenicy 911 Operating \& Act 56 Wiretess Fund |  | OtherEnterpriseFunds |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 70,735,914 | \$ | 1,651,157 | \$ | 5,750,486 | \$ | 947,418 | \$ | 79,084,975 |
|  | 70,735,914 |  | 1,651,157 |  | 5,750,486 |  | 947,418 |  | 79,084,975 |
|  | 235,808 |  | - |  | 4,082,774 |  | 344,979 |  | 4,663,561 |
|  | 35,867 |  | 108,416 |  | 26,965 |  | 699,620 |  | 870,868 |
|  | 782 |  | 5,588 |  | 44,832 |  | 26,560 |  | 77,762 |
|  | - |  | 101,959 |  | 302,297 |  | 94,944 |  | 499,200 |
|  | 741 |  | 215,787 |  | 430,931 |  | 24,125 |  | 671,584 |
|  | 31,884 |  | 587,527 |  | 208,803 |  | 173,411 |  | 1,001,625 |
|  | 70,350,522 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 70,350,522 |
|  | - |  | 704,841 |  | 526,854 |  | 230,061 |  | 1,461,756 |
|  | 70,655,604 |  | 1,724,118 |  | 5,623,456 |  | 1,593,700 |  | 79,596,878 |
| 80,310 |  |  | (72,961) |  | 127,030 |  | (646,282) |  | (511,903) |
| 3,744 |  |  | 1,295 |  | 88,428 |  | 18,324 |  | 111,791 |
| - |  |  | $(277,898)$ |  | $(1,567)$ |  | - |  | $(279,465)$ |
|  |  |  | - |  | 213,814 |  | - |  | 213,814 |
| - |  |  | - |  | - |  | 110,469 |  | 110,469 |
| 3,744 |  |  | $(276,603)$ |  | 300,675 |  | 128,793 |  | 156,609 |
| 84,054 |  |  | $(349,564)$ |  | 427,705 |  | $(517,489)$ |  | $(355,294)$ |
| $(106,121)$ |  |  | $781,188$ |  | $48,668$ |  | 20,000 |  | $\begin{gathered} 849,856 \\ (106,121) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $(106,121)$ |  |  | 781,788 |  | 48,668 |  | 20,000 |  | 743,735 |
| $(22,067)$ |  |  | 431,624 |  | 476,373 |  | $(497,489)$ |  | 388.441 |
| 89,954 |  |  | ( $2,998,490)$ |  | 6,213,777 |  | 4,163,597 |  | 7,468,838 |
| \$ | 67,887 | \$ | (2,566,866) | \$ | 6,690,150 | \$ | 3,666,108 | \$ | 7,857,279 |

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

Cash Flows From Operating Activities
Receipts from Heaith Choices Services
Receipts from Recycling Services
Receipts from Emergency Communications Services
Receipts from Recreational Aclivities
Receipts from Space and Parking Rentals
Payments to Employees
Payments to Suppliers
Payments for Claims
Internal Activity - Payments (from) to other funds
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities
Cash Flow From Noncapital Financing Aclivities
Operating Transfers ln (Out)
Operating Grants Received
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital
Financing Activities
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities
Purchase of Fixed Assets
Gain/Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets
Grants
Interest Paid
Increase in Capital Lease Obligation
Increase in Deferred Loss
Principal Payments on Capital Lease
Principal Payments on Bonds
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Aclivities
Cash Flows from Investing Activities
interest Income

Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivatents

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year

Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year

Supplemental Schedule of Noncash Items Increase in Deferred Loss due to refunding of Capital Lease

|  | Healh Choice Fund |  | Human Service Building | Emergency 911 Operating \& Act 56 Wireless Fund |  | Other <br> Enterprise <br> Funds |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 69,680,089 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 69,680,089 |
|  | . |  | - |  | - |  | 805,111 |  | 805,111 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 5,979,210 |  | - |  | 5,979,210 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 46.161 |  | 46,161 |
|  | - |  | 1,684,993 |  | - |  | - |  | 1,684,993 |
|  | $(235,808)$ |  | - |  | $(4,169,243)$ |  | $(351,337)$ |  | $(4,756,388)$ |
|  | 1,062,796 |  | $(1,059,169)$ |  | ( $1,071,643$ ) |  | (1,030,152) |  | $(2,098,168)$ |
|  | $(70,350,522)$ |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(70,350,522)$ |
|  | $(51,12.1)$ |  | - |  | 1,305,775 |  | $(6,322)$ |  | 1,248,332 |
|  | 105,434 |  | 625,824 |  | 2,044,099 |  | $(536,539)$ |  | 2,238,818 |
|  | $(106,121)$ |  | 781,188 |  | 48,668 |  | 20,000 |  | 743,735 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 70,000 |  | 70,000 |
|  | $(106,121)$ |  | 781,188 |  | 48,668 |  | 90,000 |  | 813,735 |
|  | - |  | - |  | $(1,514,974)$ |  | $(236,749)$ |  | (1,751,723) |
|  | - |  | - |  | 213,814 |  | - |  | 213,814 |
|  |  |  |  |  | - |  | 40,469 |  | 40,469 |
|  | - |  | $(285,338)$ |  | $(1,567)$ |  | - |  | $(286,905)$ |
|  | - |  | 4,865,000 |  | - |  |  |  | 4,865,000 |
|  | - |  | $(124,319)$ |  | - |  |  |  | $(124,319)$ |
|  | - |  | $(5,785,000)$ |  | $(29,512)$ |  | - |  | $(5,814,512)$ |
|  | - |  | (35,000) |  | . |  | - |  | $(35,000)$ |
|  | - |  | $(1,364,657)$ |  | $(1,332.239)$ |  | $(196,280)$ |  | ( $2,893,176$ ) |
|  | 3,744 |  | 1,295 |  | 88,428 |  | 18,324 |  | 111,791 |
|  | 3,744 |  | 1,295 |  | 88,428 |  | 18,324 |  | 111,791 |
|  | 3,057 |  | 43,650 |  | 848,956 |  | $(624,495)$ |  | 271,168 |
|  | 148,154 |  | 100 |  | 5,375,569 |  | 1,536,646 |  | 7,060,469 |
| \$ | 151,211 | \$ | 43,750 | \$ | 6,224,525 | \$ | 912,151 | \$ | 7,331,637 |
| \$ | - | \$ | (124,319) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | (124,319) |


| Reconciliation of Operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Income | \$ | 80,310 | \$ | $(72,961)$ | \$ | 127,030 | \$ | $(646,282)$ | \$ | $(511,903)$ |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| to Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense |  | $\bullet$ |  | 704,841 |  | 526,854 |  | 230,061 |  | 1,461,756 |
| Change in assets and liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Receivable |  | $(1,055,825)$ |  | 33,649 |  | 226,532 |  | $(96,146)$ |  | (891,790) |
| Other Assets |  | - |  | 187 |  | 2,192 |  | 853 |  | 3,232 |
| Accounts Payable |  | 1,132,070 |  | $(3,172)$ |  | $(57,815)$ |  | $(12,345)$ |  | 1,058,738 |
| Accrued Expenses |  | - |  | $(36,720)$ |  | $(117,783)$ |  | $(7,536)$ |  | $(162,039)$ |
| Estimated Workers' Compensation Claims |  | - |  | - |  | 5,965 |  | - |  | 5,965 |
| Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay |  | - |  | - |  | 25,349 |  | 1,178 |  | 26,527 |
| Due To/Due From Other Funds |  | $(51,121)$ |  | - |  | 1,305,775 |  | $(6,322)$ |  | 1,248,332 |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Activities | \$ | 105,434 | \$ | 625,824 | \$ | 2,044,099 | \$ | $(536,539)$ | \$ | 2,238,818 |


|  | Retirement Trust Fund |  | Agency Funds |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 3,497,194 | \$ | 8,176,203 | \$ | 11,673,397 |
| Investments |  | 171,176,276 |  | - |  | 171,176,276 |
| Interest and Dividends Receivable |  | 527,605 |  | - |  | 527,605 |
| Employee Contributions Receivable |  | 259 |  | - |  | 259 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 175,201,334 | \$ | 8,176,203 | \$ | 183,377,537 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | 655,751 | \$ | 655,751 |
| Benefits Payable |  | 126,026 |  | - |  | 126,026 |
| Funds Held in Escrow |  | - |  | 5,640,482 |  | 5,640,482 |
| Due To Other Governments |  | - |  | 1,879,970 |  | 1,879,970 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 126,026 |  | 8,176,203 |  | 8,302,229 |
| NET ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Held in trust for pension benefits | \$ | 175,075,308 | \$ | - | \$ | 175,075,308 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS <br> FIDUCIARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

|  | Retirement Trust Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Addition: |  |  |
| Contributions: |  |  |
| Employee | \$ | 4,124,493 |
| Employer |  | 7,732,226 |
| Total Contributions |  | 11,856,719 |
| Investment Income: |  |  |
| Net Appreciation in Fair Value of Investments |  | 26,360,818 |
| Interest |  | 2,058,884 |
| Dividends |  | 1,316,211 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue |  | 19,527 |
|  |  | 29,755,440 |
| Less: Investment Expense |  | 389,486 |
| Net Investment Income |  | 29,365,954 |
| Total Additions |  | 41,222,673 |
| Deductions: |  |  |
| Benefits |  | 9,234,524 |
| Refunds of Contributions |  | 433,979 |
| Administrative Expenses |  | 167,933 |
| Total Deductions |  | 9,836,436 |
| Net Increase |  | 31,386,237 |
| Net Assets - Beginning of Year |  | 143,689,071 |
| Net Assets End of Year | \$ | 175,075,308 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

| Assels | Conservation District |  | General Autharily |  | Case Management Unit |  | Industrial Development Authorily |  | Dauphin County Economic Development coropration |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 477,429 | \$ | 2,213,091 | \$ | 328,729 | \$ | 664,483 | \$ | 13,265 | \$ | 3,696,997 |
| Investmenls |  | 658,643 |  | 2,242,736 |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | 2,901,379 |
| Inventory |  | - |  | 93,182 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 93,182 |
| Receivables: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts, Net of Allowance |  | 8,602 |  | 535,955 |  | 1,510,686 |  | - |  | - |  | 2,055,243 |
| Interest and Dividends |  | 11,196 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 11,196 |
| Loans |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 81,580 |  | - |  | 81,580 |
| Due from Other Governments |  | 166,017 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 35,000 |  | 201,017 |
| Due from Primary Government |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | . |  | - |
| Investment in Direct Financing Leases, Current |  | - |  | 890,069 |  | - |  | 125,713 |  | - |  | 1,015,782 |
| Prepaid Expenses |  | 2,862 |  | 208,751 |  | 82,060 |  | - |  | - |  | 293,673 |
| Other Assets |  | - |  | 99 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 99 |
| Due from Related Party |  | - |  | 98,615 |  | - |  | - |  | 140,060 |  | 238,675 |
| Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization) |  | - |  | 1,184,384 |  | - |  | - |  | 32,433 |  | 1,216,817 |
| Bond Issuance Cosls |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,591 |  | - |  | 2,591 |
| Bond Discount |  |  |  | 1,588,673 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,586,673 |
| Loans Receivable, Net of Current Portion |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 278,079 |  | - |  | 278,079 |
| Inveslment in Direct Financing Leases, net of Currant Portion |  | - |  | 7,255,000 |  | - |  | 2,179,238 |  | - |  | 9,434,238 |
| Restricted Cash |  | - |  | 6,419,086 |  | - |  | 1,211,283 |  | 2,568,633 |  | 10,199,002 |
| Restricted Investmenis |  | - |  | 14,109,826 |  | - |  | , |  | - |  | 14,109,826 |
| Restricted Accrued Interest Income |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Capital Assels, Not Being Deprecialed |  | - |  | 2,054,636 |  | - |  | 205,602 |  | - |  | 2,260,238 |
| Capital Assels, Being Depreciated, Nel |  | 760,045 |  | 67,020,162 |  | 522,319 |  | 1,674,516 |  | 1,849,817 |  | 71,826,859 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 2,084,794 | \$ | 105,912,265 | \$ | 2,443,794 | \$ | 6,423,085 | \$ | 4,639,208 | \$ | 121,503,146 |

Liabilities
Accounls Payable
Accrued Liabilities
Bank Overdraft
Unearned Revenues
Due to Other Governments
Due to Primary Government
Due lo Related Party
Current Portion of Noles Payable
Currenl Portion of Loans Payable
Security Deposits
Obligation to Construcl
Long-term liabilities
Portion Due or payable within one year:
Capital Lease Obligation
General Obligation Debt
Bonds Called but not Presenled
Portion Due or payable after one year:
Capilar Lease Obligation
General Obligation Debt
Loans Payable
Line of Credit
Deferred Charge on Debt Refunding, Net

Total Liabilities
Net Assets (Deficils)
livested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt
Restricted for:
Program Purposes
Debt Service
Unrestricted
Tolal Net Assets (Deficils)

| \$ | 7,863 | \$ | 913,818 | \$ | 86,482 | \$ | 733,216 | \$ | 61,220 | \$ | 1,802,599 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - |  | 11,258,056 |  | 960,101 |  | - |  | 63,492 |  | 12,281,649 |
|  | - |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 27,895 |  | 614,951 |  | 5,005 |  | - |  | - |  | 647,851 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 171,410 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 171,410 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | B70,460 | . | - |  | 870.460 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 6,192 |  | - |  | 6,192 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 10,521 |  | - |  | 10,521 |
|  | - |  | 47,826 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 47,826 |
|  | - |  | 29,418 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 29,418 |
|  | - |  | 3,494,564 |  | - |  | - |  | 160,000 |  | 3,654,564 |
|  | - |  | 135,000 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 135,000 |
|  | - |  | 97,842 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 97,842 |
|  | - |  | 117,717,317 |  | - |  | 2,964,405 |  | 4,550,000 |  | 125,231,722 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 175,588 |  | - |  | 175,588 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 575,000 |  | 49,767 |  | - |  | 624,767 |
|  | - |  | (799,438) |  | . |  | . |  | - |  | $(799,438)$ |
|  | 207,168 |  | 133,509,354 |  | 1,626,588 |  | 4,810,149 |  | 4,834,712 |  | 144,987,971 |
|  | 760,045 |  | $(27,691,929)$ |  | 522,319 |  | 168,424 |  | - |  | $(26,241,141)$ |
|  | 16,133 |  | 2,661,364 |  | 294,8B7 |  | 680,737 |  | $(222,079)$ |  | 3,431,042 |
|  | - |  | 442,480 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 442,480 |
|  | 1,101,448 |  | $(3,009,004)$ |  | - |  | 763,775 |  | 26,575 |  | $(1,117,206)$ |
| \$ | 1,877,626 | \$ | $(27,597,089)$ | \$ | 817,206 | \$ | 1,612,936 | \$ | $(195,504)$ | \$ | (23,484,825) |



| Expenses | Program Revenues |  |  |  |  | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Capital } \\ \text { Grants and } \\ \text { Contributions } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Conservation } \\ \text { District } \end{gathered}$ |  | General Authority |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Case Management } \\ \text { Unit } \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Industrial } \\ \text { Development } \\ \text { Authority } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation |  | Total |  |
| 448,813 | \$ 279,703 | \$ | 708,160 | \$ | - | \$ | 539,050 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  | \$ | 539,050 |
| 31,621,688 | 24,872,138 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (6,749,550) |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | (6,749,550) |
| 9,815,707 | 126,974 |  | 9,731,940 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 43,207 |  | - |  |  |  | 43,207 |
| 2,770,065 | 672,631 |  | 2,692,393 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 594,959 |  |  |  | 594,959 |
| 4,985,256 | 307,227 |  | 4,697,662 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 19,633 |  | 19,633 |
| \$ 49,641,529 | \$ 26,258,673 | \$ | 17,830,155 | \$ | - | \$ | 539,050 | s | (6,749,550) | \$ | 43,207 | \$ | 594,959 | $\$$ | 19,633. | \$ | (5,552,701) |
| General reverues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted investment earmings Insurance Recoveries |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26,678 |  | 2,148,936 |  | - |  | 16,909 |  | 186 |  | 2,192,709 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
| Transfer from / (to) primary govemment |  |  |  |  |  |  | (637,361) |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | (637,361) |
| Total general revenue, special items, transfersChange in net assets |  |  |  |  |  |  | (610,683) |  | 2,148,936 |  | 20 |  | 16,909 |  | 186 |  | 1,555,348 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (71,633) |  | (4,600,614) |  | 43,207 |  | ${ }^{611,868}$ |  | 19,819 |  | ${ }^{(3,997,353)}$ |
| Net assets (Deffict) -beginningNet assets (Defict) -ending |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,949,259 |  | (22,996,475) |  | 773,999 |  | 1,001,068 |  | (215,323) |  | (19,487,472) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 1.877,.626 | S | (27,597,099) | \$ | 817,206 | \$ | 1,612,936 | S | (195,504) | \$ | (23,484,825) |


| Conservation. District |
| :--- |
| Conservation and Development |
| General Authority |
| General Authority Operations |
| Case Management Lurit |
| Human Services |
| Industrial Development |
| Authority |
| Conservation and Development |
| Dauphin County Economic |
| Development Corporation |
| Tourism and Economic Developmen |

Total Component Units

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES
A summary of significant accounting policies follows:

## A. Reporting Entity

The County of Dauphin (the "County") operates under the direction of an elected Board of Commissioners, and provides the following services: general administrative services, tax assessments and collections, judicial, public improvements, public safety and human services programs. The County follows the criteria promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 39 for purposes of determining the scope of its reporting entity. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the County of Dauphin (the Primary Government) and its Component Units. The Component Units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the County.

## Discretely Presented Component Units

In conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of the Component Units discussed below have been included in the financial reporting entity as discretely presented Component Units.

Dauphin County Conservation District ("District"): The District was formed by the County Commissioners in 1952 pursuant to the Conservation District Law ("Law"). The seven-member board is made up of one County Commissioner and six members appointed by the County Commissioners from a list of nominees received from organizations approved by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The District was formed to manage the conservation of natural resources in the County. The Law gives the Commonwealth certain powers to supervise and direct the operations of the District. Employees of the District are County employees subject to the County Salary Board. The Law also gives the County Commissioners the ability to unilaterally disband the District if they believe a substantial portion of landowners desire such action.

The District operates and reports on a calendar year basis.
Dauphin County General Authority ("General Authority"): The General Authority was incorporated on March 17, 1984. It was created for the purpose of acquiring, financing, holding, constructing, improving, maintaining and operating, owning, and leasing, either in the capacity of lessor or lessee, projects of the kind and character contemplated by law for a general purpose authority. The General Authority's five-member board is appointed by the County Commissioners.

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority ("General Authority"): (Continued)
The County has guaranteed the General Authority Revenue Bonds Series of 2005 (golf course debt). The proceeds were used to advance refund the 1993 Series Bonds which financed the construction of the golf course operated by the General Authority. The General Authority has agreed to pay the County $90 \%$ of the revenues net of operating expenses and debt service earned in connection with the golf course. The County has also guaranteed the General Authority's 1992 Series Bonds (lease debt) related to the long-term lease of the human services building and the General Authority's 2009 Series Bonds, Series C and D (lease debt). The County Commissioners must approve all of the General Authority's bond issues, but neither the County nor the General Authority has an ongoing liability for these bond issues other than the golf course and lease debt.

The General Authority reports on a calendar year basis.
Case Management Unit: The Case Management Unit serves as the base service unit for the County Mental Health/Mental Retardation Program ("MH/MR Program") providing case management services to residents of Dauphin County. The MH/MR Program approves the Case Management Unit administrator and board member appointments. The County has the ability to dissolve the Case Management Unit. Revenues are primarily from contracts with the County.

The Case Management Unit operates on a fiscal year ending June 30.
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA"): The IDA was organized in 1967 as a standing authority of Dauphin County. It operates in compliance with the Industrial Development Authority Law, Act No. 102, August 23, 1967.

The IDA acts as a financing vehicle for industrial development in the County. The IDA's serves as a financing vehicle for industrial development in Dauphin County. The IDA arranges financing through tax exempt and taxable bonds as well as mortgages for manufacturers, nonprofits and companies establishing corporate headquarters in the County. The IDA participates in new construction and rehabilitation each year through its industrial recruitment and expansion projects. The IDA also owns several commercial properties which it leases.

The County pays for all significant management and administrative costs required to operate the IDA on a day-to-day basis. IDA's management and support staff are employees of the County. In addition the County have the sole power to appoint members of the IDA's Board of Directors and guarantees the IDA's debts.

The IDA operates and reports on a fiscal year ending September 30.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## A. Reporting Entity (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)
Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation ("DCEDC"): The DCEDC is a nonprofit organization which operates in compliance with Section 7502 of the Nonprofit Corporation Law of 1972 and Section $501(\mathrm{c})(3)$ of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The DCEDC, an industrial development corporation, was established to partner in real estate development projects and to channel grant funding to communities and organizations in need of community and economic development assistance. The DCEDC administers programs to promote tourism and regional development.

The DCEDC is administered by the County of Dauphin through the Dauphin County Department of Community and Economic Development. The Commissioners of Dauphin County have the sole power to appoint members of the DCEDC's Board of Directors. The County pays for all significant management and administrative costs required to operate the DCEDC on a day-to-day basis as the DCEDC's management and support staff are employees of the County. The County also provides significant operating revenue to the DCEDC, primarily through distributions of hotel tax collections.

The DCEDC operates and reports on a calendar year end basis.
B. Related Organizations

The Board of County Commissioners is also responsible for appointing the members of the governing boards of other organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making appointments. The County does not designate management nor does it have the ability to significantly influence the operations of these entities. In addition, the County does not supply any funding (either directly or as a result of special financing relationships) and has no responsibility for fiscal matters for these entities (i.e., not responsible for deficits or entitled to surpluses, no guarantees of debt, etc.). These organizations include:

## Authorities

Dauphin County Housing Authority
Dauphin County Redevelopment Authority
Dauphin County Hospital Authority
Dauphin County Library System

## Advisory Boards

Dauphin County Parks and Recreation
Dauphin County Planning Commission
Aging Advisory Council
Child Care Advisory Committee
Mental Health/Mental Retardation Advisory Board
Woodside Juvenile Detention Center Advisory Board
Drugs and Alcohol Advisory Board
Fort Hunter Board

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## C. Joint Ventures

The County is a participant with other municipalities in joint ventures that provide services to the constituents of all the participants. The County has no interest in the equity of these organizations and therefore they should not be included in its financial reporting entity. Separately published audit reports of the Joint Ventures are available for public inspection in the Controller's Office. Condensed financial information relative to these entities is included in the notes herein:

| Name of Organization | Cumberland, Dauphin Harrisburg Transit Authority | Tri-County Regional Planning Commission |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Services Provided | Bus Services | Regional Planning |
| Dauphin County Board Representation | 3 of 7 Members | 11 of 31 Members |
| Fiscal Year | June 30, 2009 | December 31, 2009 |
| Current Assets | \$ 4,707,449 | \$ 586,844 |
| Total Assets | \$ 30,057,997 | \$ 616,240 |
| Net Assets/Fund Balance | \$ 25,443,062 | \$ 311,318 |
| Operating Revenues | \$ 6,610,787 | \$ 2,440,373 |
| Operating Revenue (Loss) | \$ (13,639,580) | \$ $(77,821)$ |
| Net Loss | \$ $(442,271)$ | \$ $(74,858)$ |
| Dauphin County Contribution to Operations | \$ 372,865 | \$ |
| Dauphin County Working Capital Advances | None | None |

D. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include; 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from the goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as a separate column in the fund financial statements.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resource measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds and fiduciary funds financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements, rather than reported as an expenditure. Proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as liabilities in the government-wide financial statements, rather than as an other financing source. Amounts paid to redüce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability rather than an expenditure.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resource measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 365 days of the end of the current fiscal period with the exception of property taxes which must be received within 60 days of year end to be deemed available. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. Licenses, operating and capital grants, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable only when the cash is received by the County.

Under the current financial resources measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. The reported fund balance is considered to be a measure of "available spendable resources". Governmental funds operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during the period.

Because of their spending measurement focus, expenditure recognition for governmental fund types exclude amounts represented by non-current liabilities. Since they do not affect net current assets, such long-term amounts are not recognized as governmental fund type expenditures or fund liabilities.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the year that resources were expended rather than as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as another financing source rather than a fund liability. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims for judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial revenues of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues of this fund are primarily derived from real estate taxes, state and federal grants, and fees for services. Many of the basic activities of the County are accounted for in this fund including operation of general County government, boards, commissions, the court systems, and health and welfare services.
- The Mental Health/Mental Retardation Fund is used to account for specific revenue sources related to the provisions of Mental Health/Mental Retardation services that are restricted to expenditures for those specified purposes.
- The Children and Youth Families Fund is used to account for specific revenue sources related to the provisions of Children and Youth that are restricted to expenditures for those specified purposes.
- The State Grant Fund is used to account for specific revenue sources related to various grant programs that are restricted to expenditures for those specified purposes.
- The Gaming Fund is used to account for revenue received from the operation of Hollywood Casino in East Hanover Township. These funds are to be used at the sole discretion of the Dauphin County Commissioners. The Gaming Advisory Committee advises the County on the need for municipal grants for health, safety, transportation, and other projects in the public interest generated as a result of gaming.
- The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for capital acquisitions and the related expenditures.

The County's enterprise funds are proprietary funds. In the fund financial statements, proprietary funds are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when the related goods or services are delivered. In the fund financial statements, proprietary funds are presented using the economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and all liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activity are included on their balance sheets. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net assets.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## E. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation (Continued)

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the fund financial statements, rather than reported as an expenditure. Proceeds of longterm debt are recorded as a liability in the fund financial statements, rather than as an other financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness are reported as a reduction of the related liabilities, rather than an expense.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989 generally are foliowed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the GASB. Based on the accounting and reporting standards set forth in GASB Statement No. 20, "Accounting and financial reporting for Proprietary funds and other Governmental entities that use Proprietary Fund Accounting", the County has opted to apply only the accounting and reporting pronouncements issued by the Financial Accounting Standard Board (FASB) on or before November 30, 1989 for business-type activities and enterprise funds.

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

- Health Choices Fund accounts for the fiscal activities of the County Behavioral Health Program.
- Human Services Building Fund accounts for the fiscal activities of the County's Human Services Building.
- The Emergency 911 Operating \& Act 56 Wireless Fund accounts for the emergency response communications network of the County.

These proprietary funds are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that costs of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges and cost reimbursement plans.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

- The Pension Trust Fund accounts for the revenue (i.e. member contributions, County contributions, and net investment income) and the expenses (i.e. contributions refunded, retirement allowances and death benefits paid) of the Pension Trust Fund.
- The Agency Funds that consist of restricted revenues of the various row offices of the County. The row office funds, in essence are escrow funds maintained by the row offices for bail posted, funds held for sheriff sales, realty transfer taxes held and owed to other governmental entities and other funds received for disposition of legal action.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed for their intended purposes.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## F. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Assets or Fund Balances

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the accompanying statement of cash flows, the County considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.
2. Receivables and Payables

- Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." All receivables are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts.
3. Investments

Investments for the County are reported at fair value.
4. Restricted Assets

Restricted Assets represent revenues set-aside for liquidation of specific obligations, as detailed in Note 4.
5. Capital Assets

Capital Assets, which include property, plant and equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g. bridges) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets with initial, individual costs that equal or exceed $\$ 5,000$ and estimated useful lives of over one year are recorded as capital assets. Capital assets are recorded at historical costs or estimated costs if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life are not capitalized.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
F. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Assets or Fund Balances (Continued)
5. Capital Assets (continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are completed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of the capital asset of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Asset | Years |
| :--- | :---: |
| Buildings and Improvements | 40 |
| Machinery and Equipment | $3-20$ |
| Infrastructure | 40 |
| Leasehold Assets | $5-20$ |

6. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts Receivable have been reported net of allowance for doubtful accounts.

## 7. Compensated Absences

County policy permits employees to accumulate a limited amount of earned, but unused, vacation and sick leave. These benefits are payable to employees upon separation of services. All leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is recorded. The computed liability is in compliance with GASB 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences.
8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as general government expenditures.

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## F. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Assets or Fund Balances (Continued)

## 9. Unearned and Deferred Revenues

Revenues that are received but not earned are deferred in the governmentwide and enterprise fund financial statements. In the County's governmental funds, deferred revenues arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred and unearned revenues also arise when resources are received by the government before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the County has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the governmental funds' balance sheet and revenue is recognized. The County deems revenues received within 365 days of year end to be available with the exception of property taxes, which must be received within 60 days of year end to be deemed available.
10. Interfund Transactions

Quasi-external transactions are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. All other interfund transactions except quasi-external transactions and reimbursements are reported as transfers.

## 11. Net Assets/Fund Balances

The government-wide and business-type activities fund financial statements utilize a net assets presentation. Net assets are categorized as invested in capital assets (net of related debt), restricted and unrestricted.

- Invested In Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt - This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net assets. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.
- Restricted Net Assets - This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted Net Assets - This category represents net assets of the County, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

In the fund financial statements, reserves and designations segregate portions of fund balance that are either not available or have been earmarked for specific purposes. The various reserves and designations are established by actions of the Board of Commissioners and management and can be increased, reduced, or eliminated by similar actions.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
F. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Assets or Fund Balances (Continued)

## 12. Accounting Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results may differ from those estimates.

## G. Adoption of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements

The County adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 52, "Land and Other Real Estate Held as Investments by Endowments". The adoption of this statement had no effect on previously reported amounts.
H. Pending Changes in Accounting Principles

In June 2007 the GASB issued Statement No. 51, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 51 for its calendar year 2010 financial statements.

In June 2008 the GASB issued Statement No. 53, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Derivative Instruments". The County is required to adopt Statement No. 53 for its calendar year 2010 financial statements.

In March 2009 the GASB issued Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions." The County is required to adopt Statement No. 54 for its calendar year 2011 financial statements.

In December 2009 the GASB issued Statement No. 57 "OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans." The County is required to adopt Statement No. 57 for its calendar year 2012 financial statements.

In December 2009 the GASB issued Statement No. 58 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Chapter 9 Bankruptcies." The County is required to adopted Statement No. 58 for its calendar year 2010 financial statements.

In June 2010 the GASB issued Statement No. 59 "Financial Instruments Omnibus." The County is required to adopt Statement No. 59 for its calendar year 2011 financial statements.

The County has not yet completed the various analysis required to estimate the financial statement impact of these new pronouncements.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Dauphin County Conservation District
Basis of Accounting
The financial statements of the District are presented on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost. Depreciation is being provided on a straight line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

## Dauphin County General Authority

## Basis of Accounting

The General Authority financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and all liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are included on their balance sheets. Net assets are segregated into "invested in capital assets, net of related debt", "restricted" and "unrestricted" components. The financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The General Authority's enterprise funds have elected to apply GASB pronouncements only, rather than pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued after November 30, 1989.

## Conduit Debt Issues

The General Authority participates in various bond issues for which it has limited liability. Acting solely in an agency capacity, the General Authority serves as a financing conduit, bringing the ultimate borrower and the ultimate lender together for which it receives an administrative fee. Although the General Authority is a party to the Trust indenture with the trustee, the agreements are structured such that there is no recourse against the General Authority in the case of default. As such, the corresponding debt is not reflected on the General Authority's balance sheet.

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued) 

Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the General Authority considers all highly liquid investments of a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

## Investments

Investments are stated at fair value.

## Direct Financing Lease Transactions

The General Authority accounts for its leases with various agencies as direct financing leases.

## Capital Assets

Capital Assets are recorded at cost. The General Authority provides for depreciation and amortization over the estimated useful lives of the assets using the straight-line method. Upon sale or retirement, the cost and related accumulated depreciation or amortization of such assets are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to income for the period. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to income as incurred. Capital assets are defined by the General Authority as assets with an initial individual cost of more than $\$ 5,000$ and an estimated useful life in excess of two years.

## Inventory

Inventory is valued at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined on the first-in, first-out method. Inventory consists of consumable supplies used for operations and maintenance and also represents items for sale. Inventory is expensed when the items are used or sold.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Deferred Financing Costs
Deferred financing costs, representing issuance costs for the outstanding bonds, net of reimbursement, are amortized over the outstanding terms of the bonds on the straight-line method. Certain bond issues were extinguished prior to the original term of the bonds. Therefore, amortization of deferred financing costs for these bonds has been adjusted accordingly.

## Bond Discount

Bond discounts, representing the underwriters' discount on bonds issued and/or the discount for bonds issued at less than par value, are amortized over the outstanding terms of the bonds by the straight-line method. Certain bond issues were extinguished prior to the original term of the bonds. Therefore, amortization of bond discounts for these bonds has been adjusted accordingly.

## Restricted Assets

Restricted assets represent cash and investments maintained in accordance with bond resolutions, loan agreements, grant awards and other resolutions and formal actions of the General Authority or by agreement for the purpose of funding certain debt service payments, depreciation and contingency activities.

## Net Assets

Net assets are classified in the following three components: invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted and unrestricted net assets. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt, consists of all capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt that is attributable to the acquisition, construction and improvement of those assets; debt related to unspent proceeds or other restricted cash and investments is excluded from the determination. Restricted consists of net assets for which constraints are placed thereon by external parties, such as lenders, grantors, contributors, laws, regulations and enabling legislation, including self-imposed legal mandates, less any related liabilities. Unrestricted consists of all other net assets not included in the above categories. For the time period that the revenue bonds are outstanding and the trust indenture is in effect in each fund, the net assets of the fund are presented as restricted for fund operations.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

## Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from primary activities. For the General Authority, these revenues are charges for services, investment income and miscellaneous revenues. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the goods or services that are the primary activity of the General Authority.

## Case Management Unit

## Basis of Presentation

The Case Management Unit's financial statements are presented on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Case Management Unit applies all GASB pronouncements as well as FASB statements and interpretations and Accounting Principles Board (APB) opinions issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

## Revenue Recognition

Revenue from County program funded contracts is recognized as reimbursable costs are incurred as established by regulations promulgated by the Pennsylvania Department of Public Welfare. Reimbursable costs are reduced by other program income including third-party reimbursements, private payments, and interest income.

Net patient service revenue consists of Healthchoices, medical assistance and client fees. These revenues are reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payers, and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payers. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and are adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)
Case Management Unit (Continued)

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosure. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Capital Assets

Capital assets of Dauphin County. Mental Health/Mental Retardation Case Management Unit include furniture and equipment and leasehold improvements and are reported in the financial statements at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than $\$ 500$ and an estimated useful life in excess of 3 years.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets of Dauphin County Mental Health/Mental Retardation Case Management Unit are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | Years |
| :--- | :---: |
| Furniture and Equipment | $3-10$ |
| Leasehold Improvements | 10 |

## Income Taxes

The Dauphin County Mental Health/Mental Retardation Case Management Unit has been recognized as a not-for-profit corporation which is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code and also from state income taxes.

# Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued) 

Case Management Unit (Continued)

## Compensated Absences

The Dauphin County Mental Health/Mental Retardation Case Management Unit policy permits employees to accumulate a limited amount of earned, but unused vacation and sick leave. These benefits are payable to employees upon separation of services. All leave pay is accrued when incurred in the financial statements. A liability for these amounts is recorded. The computed liability is in compliance with GASB 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences.

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA")

## Basis of Accounting

The Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority operations are reported as a proprietary fund. This fund is used to account for activities which are associated with the financing of industrial development projects in the County of Dauphin. The financial statements are reported using the full accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows.

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 20, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting, the Industrial Development Authority follows GASB guidance as applicable to proprietary funds and FASB Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not conflict or contradict GASB pronouncements.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

The IDA considers all highly-liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2009 consist of cash held in bank accounts.

## Restricted Assets

Restricted assets represent cash balances from gaming revenues which are restricted for the purpose of providing municipal grants. Restricted assets also consist of cash related to the revolving loan program which is restricted for the purpose of providing loans to businesses. At September 30, 2009, the restricted cash balance was $\$ 1,211,283$.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA") (Continued)

## Capital Assets

Capital Assets which include office equipment and furnishings and buildings and building improvements, are recorded at original cost at the time title reverts to the IDA and said assets are in operating condition. The IDA records all capital outlays as capital assets. Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Estimated useful lives for office equipment furnishings range from three to seven years. The estimated useful life for buildings and building improvements are forty years and fifteen years, respectively.

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and assumptions in the IDA's financial statements related to the collectability of loans and other receivables and the useful lives of fixed assets. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt and other obligations are reported as noncurrent liabilities. Bond issuance costs in connection with issuing debt are a deferred charge and amortized to expense over the life of the bonds.

## Loans Receivable

Loans receivable that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at outstanding principal. Account balances generally are written off when management judges such balances uncollectible such as an account in bankruptcy. Management continually monitors and reviews loan receivable balances. Interest at rates ranging from $3-5 \%$ is charged on unpaid balances and is recognized in revenue upon receipt. The IDA's management evaluates the risk and when determined to be necessary, provides an allowance for loans which may become uncollectible. Management considers all loan receivables to be fully collectible at September 30, 2009. Loans receivable are shown net of an allowance of $\$ 68,787$.

Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA") (Continued)

## Direct Financing Lease Transactions

The IDA accounts for its leases with the County of Dauphin as direct financing leases in accordance with FASB No. 13.

## Debt Related Costs

Debt related costs include bond issuance costs that have been capitalized and are amortized to interest expense using the straight-line method over the term of the associated debt.

## Net Assets

Net assets are categorized as invested capital assets (net of related debt), restricted and unrestricted.
a. Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt - This category groups all capital assets into one component of net assets. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.
b. Restricted Net Assets - This category represents net assets of the Authority that are restricted for project or other purposes.
c. Unrestricted Net Assets - This category represents net assets of the Authority, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation ("DCEDC")

## Basis of Accounting

The financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2009 have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting under which revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

## Net Assets

DCEDC follows FASB Accounting Standards Codification 958210, Presentation of Financial Statements. Under FASB ASC 958-210, DCEDC is required to report information regarding its financial positions and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)
Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation ("DCEDC") (Continued)

## Revenue

Revenue is classified as unrestricted, temporarily restricted or permanently restricted depending on the existence and/or nature of any legal restrictions. DCEDC's Hotel Tax, CDBG, HOME, and Section 108 revenue is considered to be temporarily restricted because its use is restricted to specific programs and activities. Temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets upon satisfaction of the applicable use restrictions, i.e., when they are used for the purpose for which they are intended.

## Cash and Cash Equivalents

DCEDC considers all highly-liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2009 consist of cash held in bank checking accounts.

## Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Capital Assets

Purchases of capital assets are recorded at their original cost and are depreciated on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. DCEDC records all capital outlays as capital assets. Estimated lives for office equipment and furnishings range from three to seven years. The estimated life for buildings is 39 years. Depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $\$ 53,697$.

## Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which potentially subject the DCEDC to credit risk consist primarily of cash. DCEDC maintains its cash deposits with various regional financial institutions. DCEDC's bank accounts at December 31, 2009 were insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or were collateralized in accordance with Act 72. Uninsured balances at December 31, 2009 totaled $\$ 1,414,200$.

# NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED) 

Component Units - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)
Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation ("DCEDC") (Continued)

## Income Taxes

DCEDC is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 (c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and files Form 990, return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax with the Internal Revenue Service. Certain revenue deemed to be unrelated to a nonprofit corporation's tax-exempt purpose is subject to federal income taxes.

## Restricted Assets

Restricted assets represent cash balances from hotel tax and grant program distributions received from Dauphin County. These distributions are restricted for the purpose of promoting tourism and regional development and for the CDBG, Home and Section 108 programs. At December 31, 2009 the restricted cash balance was $\$ 2,568,633$.

## County Budget Process

Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control for the General Fund, Certain Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Project Funds of the County. Annual operating budgets are adopted each year through the passage of an annual budget ordinance and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America are used to complete the budget. The County of Dauphin follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:
(1) During July and August, the department heads are supplied with current financial status reports for their programs which they are to use as a basis or guide for financial projections for the ensuing year. These proposed budgets are then submitted to the County Commissioners for review.
(2) During September, the Finance Department interviews each department head to discuss their budgets as submitted and allow them to substantiate projected expenditures and recommends an expenditure amount.
(3) The County Commissioners then interview each department head to discuss their budgets as submitted and allow them to substantiate projected expenditures.
(4) Upon consolidation of the department and agency expenditure projections, the County Commissioners must ascertain the most viable method of financing them.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 2: BUDGETARY DATA (CONTINUED)

County Budget Process (Continued)
(5) Subsequently, the Director of Budget assembles the preliminary projections of revenues and expenditures into a final budget incorporating any revisions or adjustments resulting from the aforementioned County Commissioners' review.
(6) By early December, the final budget is presented to the County Commissioners. Pursuant to budgetary requirements, as set forth in the County Code, public notice is given that the proposed budget is available for inspection for a period of 20 days.
(7) After the 20-day inspection period but no later than December 31, the County Commissioners adopt the final budget by enacting an appropriate ordinance.
(8) As required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania County Code, the proposed budget is made available for public inspection for at least 20 days prior to the date of adoption, with adoption required by December 31. Subsequent to the budget approval, the County Commissioners adopt the appropriation measures required to put the budget into effect and fix the rate of taxation. Within 15 days subsequent to the legal adoption of the budget, the County Commissioners file a copy of the budget with the Department of Community and Economic Development of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

## Legal Requirements

An annual budget is required to be legally adopted for the General Fund since real estate taxes are levied to finance its operations. Although not legally required, the County also adopts annual budgets for its Capital Projects Fund, and certain additional Special Revenue Funds (the Domestic Relations and Liquid Fuels Fund). Budgetary data is presented on the basis of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for all funds that adopt annual budgets.

## Level of Control

The County is legally required to maintain budgetary controls at the major function level. In practice, the County maintains budgetary control at the fund level.

## Lapsing of Appropriations

Unexpended appropriations lapse at year-end.

## Management Amendment Authority

During the course of the year, departmental needs may change, emergencies may occur, or additional revenue sources may arise. As a result, funds are occasionally transferred between line items of a department's budget or additional revenue may need to be budgeted for a specific project or grant. Adjustments to the budget are made on a line item basis during the year and are approved by the County Commissioners.

Financial analysis is provided monthly to management showing spending levels in comparison to the current budget. The budget is also reviewed by management with operating departments.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 3: DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISK

The County's investments at December 31, 2009 were as follows:

|  | Cost |  | Market |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Governmental Funds |  |  |  |
| Capital Projects Fund - CDs | $\$, 929,000$ | $\$$ | $5,929,000$ |
|  |  |  |  |
| Fort Hunter Permanent Fund | 383,789 | 395,091 |  |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds - Bonds | 385,991 | 416,707 |  |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds - Stocks | 769,780 | 811,798 |  |
| Total Permanent Fund | $6,698,780$ | $6,740,798$ |  |
| Total Governmental Funds |  |  |  |

Fiduciary Funds Retirement Fund

| U.S. Government Securities | $30,718,931$ | $30,949,386$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Corporate Bonds | $17,854,049$ | $18,383,512$ |
| Common Stocks | $68,031,483$ | $71,931,741$ |
| Equity Funds | $53,553,024$ | $49,911,637$ |
| Total Retirement Fund | $170,157,487$ | $171,176,276$ |
| Total Fiduciary Funds | $170,157,487$ | $171,176,276$ |
| Total Investments | $\$ 176,856,267$ | $\$$ |
|  |  |  |

As of December 31, 2009, the County had the following debt investments and maturities within its excess operating fund accounts:


As of December 31, 2009, the County had the following debt investments and maturities within its retirement plan accounts:

| Investment Type | Fair <br> Value |  | Investment Maturities (in Years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Less <br> Than 1 |  | 1-5 |  | 6-10 |  | More <br> Than 10 |  |
| U.S. Government Treasuries | \$ | 14,830,769 | \$ | 225,871 | \$ | 12,329,035 | \$ | 2,275,863 | \$ | - |
| U.S. Government Agencies |  | 16,118,617 |  | 522,048 |  | 4,768,163 |  | 4,882,284 |  | 5,946,122 |
| Corporate Bonds |  | 18,383,512 |  | 338,560 |  | 11,358,741 |  | 5,238,153 |  | 1,448,058 |
| Total | \$ | 49,332,898 | \$ | 1,086,479 | \$ | 28,455,939 | \$ | 12,396,300 | \$ | 7,394,180 |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 3: DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISK (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's Operating Funds Investment Policy states that maturities shall be set to generally match the projected cash flow requirements for the County as determined by the County Controller.

The County's Retirement Plan Investment Policy Statement ("Retirement Investment Policy") states that emphasis shall be placed on providing adequate and timely investment cash flow to permit benefit payments from the Retirement Plan when due. The average effective duration of domestic intermediate fixed income securities shall be no more than 25 percent greater or less than the effective duration Barclays Bond Index.

Credit Risk. The County's Operating Investment Policy limits investments to direct obligations of the United States Government or its agencies or instrumentalities; other obligations that are either insured or guaranteed by the United States Government; deposits with banks within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania properly insured in accordance with the requirements of the County Code or properly collateralized in accordance with the County Code and Act 72 of 1971 P.S. Section 3836-1, et seq.; or investments with the Pennsylvania Local Government Investment Trust ("PLGIT").

As of December 31, 2009, the County's operating investments had a credit rating as follows:

| Investment Type | Credit Quality <br> Rating | Percent of <br> Investment Type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | Aaa | $77 \%$ |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | Aa | $4 \%$ |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | A | $10 \%$ |
| Fixed Income Mutual Funds | Baa | $9 \%$ |

The County's Retirement Investment Policy limits the average quality of fixed income securities to a minimum of "A2" or better, the third broad investment grade as determined by Moody's. The minimum quality of any single fixed income investment shall be investment grade, as defined by two out of three of the following rating agencies; Moody's, Standard and Poors, or Fitch. If an investment is made in commercial paper, the single standard shall be "A1", "P1", or "Prime".

As of December 31, 2009, the County's retirement investments had a credit rating as follows:

| Investment Type | Credit Quality Rating | Percentage of Investment Type |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. Government Agencies | AAA | $100 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | AAA | $11 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | AA1 | $2 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | AA2 | $12 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | AA3 | $3 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | A- | $1 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | A1 | $9 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | A2 | $26 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | A3 | $11 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | BA1 | $2 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | BAA11 | $5 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | BAA2 | $9 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | BAA3 | $5 \%$ |
| Corporate Bonds | Not Rated | $4 \%$ |

Custodial Credit Risk. For deposits and investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At December 31, 2009, $\$ 114,295,119$ of the County's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk, as they are collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial instifution and uninsured. None of the County's retirement investments were exposed to custodial credit risk at December 31, 2009.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The County's Operating Investment Policy does not allow a single issuer or guarantor to represent more than $10 \%$ of the total value of holdings at the time of acquisition.

The County's Retirement Investment Policy limits single investments in U.S. Treasury securities and zero coupon securities to $30 \%$ and $10 \%$, respectively, of the domestic intermediate fixed income investments at market value. Agency securities are limited to $50 \%$ of fixed income investments at market value, $25 \%$ per agency and to $10 \%$ per any single issue. Other types of securities are limited to $5 \%$ for each single security.

At December 31, 2009, the County is not subject to concentration of credit risk.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 3: DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISK (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Deposit and Investment Risk

Dauphin County Conservation District
Deposits and Investments
Custodial credit risk. For Deposits and investments custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Conservation District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of December 31, 2009, the Conservation District's cash balance was $\$ 477,429$, and its bank balance was $\$ 527,249$. Of this bank balance, $\$ 428,497$ was exposed to custodial credit risk, as it was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial instifution and uninsured. In addition, at December 31, 2009, the Conservation District held $\$ 658,643$ in fully insured certificates of deposit which are classified as investments on the financial statements.

## Dauphin County General Authority

## Deposits and Investments

Cash and investments are held by trustees, pursuant to provisions of various Trust Indentures, except for the Administrative Fund cash account and the Dauphin Highlands Golf Course cash account, which are administered by the General Authority's Executive Director.

The Municipality Authorities Act provides for investment of governmental funds into certain authorized investment types, including U.S. Treasury bills, other shortterm U.S. and Pennsylvania government obligations or their agencies or instrumentalities and insured or collateralized time deposits and certificates of deposit. The Act does not prescribe regulations relating to demand deposits.

## Deposits

Custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The General Authority does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At December 31, 2009, the book balance of the Authority's unrestricted deposits was $\$ 2,213,091$ and the bank balance was $\$ 2,261,673$. Of the unrestricted bank balance, $\$ 653,869$ was covered by federal depository insurance, $\$ 814,021$ was collateralized under Act 72 of the 1971 session of the Pennsylvania General Assembly for the protection of public depositors, and the remaining unrestricted bank balance of $\$ 793,783$ was uncollateralized. At December 31, 2009, the book balance of the Authority's restricted deposits was $\$ 6,419,086$ and the bank balance was $\$ 6,410,934$. Of the restricted bank balance, $\$ 154,024$ was covered by federal depository insurance, $\$ 4,876,826$ was collateralized under Act 72, and the remaining restricted bank balance of $\$ 1,380,084$ was uncollateralized. This uncollateralized bank balance of $\$ 1,380,084$ is held by the Authority's management agent for the Hyatt Hotel and Conference Center Fund.

## NOTE 3: DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISK (CONTINUĖD)

## Component Units - Deposit and Investment Risk (Continued)

## Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

## Investments

Total General Authority investments reported on the balance sheet at December 31, 2009 are as follows:

|  | Fair Value |
| :--- | ---: |
| Unrestricted | $\$ 995,272$ |
| $\quad$ Money market funds | 2,464 |
| U.S. government obligations | $1,245,000$ |
| $\quad$ U.S. government agency obligations | $\$ 2,242,736$ |
|  |  |
| Restricted | $\$ 14,109,826$ |
| $\quad$ Money market funds |  |

Concentration of credit risk. The Authority places no limit on the amount the Authority may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the Authority's investments were held with the following issuers:

FHLB $\quad$ Fair Value | Percent of |
| :---: |
| Investment |

Credit Risk. The Authority does not have a formal policy that would limit investment choices with regard to credit risk. The Authority's money market funds and fixed income investments had the following level of exposure to credit risk as of December 31, 2009:

|  | Fair Value | Rating |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Unrestricted | $\$$ | 995,272 | AAA |
| Money market funds |  | 2,464 | AAA |
| U.S. government agencies |  | $1,245,000$ | AAA |
| U.S Government agency obligations |  |  |  |
| Restricted | $\$$ | $14,109,826$ | AAA |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 3: DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT RISK (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Deposit and Investment Risk (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Investments (Continued)
Interest rate risk. The Authority does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The following is a list of the Authority's money market and fixed income investments and their related average maturities:

| Investment Type | Falr <br> Value |  | Investment Maturitles (in Years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Less <br> Than 1 |  | 1-5 |  | 6-10 |  | Greater <br> Than 10 |  |
| Unrestricted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money market funds | \$ | 995,272 | \$ | 995,272 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| U.S. Government obligations |  | 2,464 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,464 |
| U.S. Government agency obligations |  | 1,245,000 |  | 1,245,000 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | \$ | 2,242,736 | \$ | 2,240,272 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,464 |
| Restricted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money market funds | \$ | 14,109,826 | \$ | 14,109,826 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

## Case Management Unit

## Cash Concentrations

Custodial Credit Risk - For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, CMU will not be able to recover the value of its deposits that are in the possession of an outside party. As of June 30, 2009, CMU's cash balance was $\$ 328,729$ and its bank balance was $\$ 351,881$. Of the bank balance for June 30, 2009, \$100,171 of the CMU's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk, as they are collateralized with securities held by pledging financial institution and uninsured.

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA")

## Deposits

Custodial credit risk. For deposits, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of failure of the counterparty, the IDA will not be able to recover the value of its deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At September $30,2009, \$ 1,159,097$ of the IDA's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk as they were uninsured, and are held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the IDA's name. The IDA does not have a formal policy to limit its exposure to custodial credit risk.

## NOTE 4: RESTRICTED ASSETS

Assets whose use is limited to a specific purpose have been classified as "restricted" in the balance sheet. Restricted assets are composed of the following:

|  | Cash and Accrued Interest |
| :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Funds |  |
| General Fund |  |
| Amounts held in escrow for purposes including tax protest ordered liabilities | 425,647 |
| Amounts held in fiduciary capacity |  |
| District Attorney's Office | 555,507 |
| Amounts Reserved for Workers' |  |
| Compensation Liabilities | 295,516 |
| Total General Fund | 1,276,670 |
| Total Governmental Funds | \$ 1,276,670 |

## NOTE 5: RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to risk of loss related to self-insurance activities for workers' compensation. The County records the liability for the risk associated with the workers' compensation. The County has excess workers' compensation insurance with a selfinsured retention per occurrence of $\$ 750,000$, and a maximum indemnity per occurrence of $\$ 1,000,000$.

As required by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, the County has established a trust amount for workers' compensation. The cash balance at December 31, 2009, was $\$ 295,516$ and is included in the restricted cash amount in the General Fund. The purpose of the account is to provide a source of funds for claimants entitled to benefits under Article III Section 305 of the Pennsylvania Workers' Compensation Act in case the County could not pay claims.

The County maintains workers' compensation reserves for claims incurred and claims incurred but not reported on the funds to which, per the County's estimate, they apply. Independent of these reserves, the County maintains a $\$ 120,000$ deposit with a thirdparty administrator to facilitate claim processing. This amount is recorded in the General Fund.

The accrued liability for workers' compensation claims is determined by an actuary in accordance with actuarial principles; such claims are discounted at $3.5 \%$ for workers' compensation. Accrued workers' compensation self-insurance liabilities at December 31, 2009, are summarized as follows:

| Governmental Activities |  |  | Business-type Activities | Total |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\$$ | $2,641,382$ | $\$$ | 5,965 | $\$$ | $2,647,347$ |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 5: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

The following summary provides aggregate information on self-insurance liabilities, incurred claims, and payments during the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008.
$\underline{2009}$

| January 1, 2009, Liability | Incurred Claims and Changes in Estimate | Payments | December 31, 2009, Liability |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$2,237,310 | \$613,000 | \$(202,963) | \$2,647,347 |
| $\underline{2008}$ |  |  |  |
| January 1, 2008, Liability | Incurred Claims and Changes in Estimate | Payments | December 31, 2008, Liability |
| \$2,152,457 | \$286,470 | \$(201,617) | \$2,237,310 |

There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and the amount of settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

## Component Units - Risk Management

## Case Management Unit

CMU has elected to self-insure itself for medical insurance for certain employees. CMU is liable for all claims up to an aggregate of $\$ 1,276,754$ or $\$ 75,000$ per individual for any one plan year. Once the deductible has been met, all future stop loss reimbursements for that contract year are payable. CMU purchased stop loss insurance to cover all claims incurred in excess of these deductible points of $\$ 280,910$. As of June 30, 2009, CMU has recorded a liability for claims incurred. No settlements exceeded insurance coverage for each of the past three years. The claims liability is included in accrued expenses on the financial statements.
Balance as of June 30, 2009 70,264

Add: Incurred claims relating to:
Stop Loss Reimbursement
153,784
Current year
$1,431,772$
$1,655,820$
Less: Payment of claims relating to:
Prior years
70,264
Current year
$1,304,646$
$1,374,910$

Balance as of June 30, 2009
$\$ \quad 280,910$

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 5: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Risk Management (Continued)

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA")

The IDA is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverages during 2009. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

## NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2009 was as follows:

## Primary Government

|  | Beginning Balance |  | Increases |  | Decreases |  | Ending <br> Balance |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land | \$ | 335,663 | \$ | 162,888 | \$ | - | \$ | 498,551 |
| Construction in Progress - Infrastructure |  | 136,789 |  | 73,381 |  | - |  | 210,170 |
| Construction in Progress |  | 28,213,541 |  | 8,509,497 |  | $(1,284,759)$ |  | 35,438,279 |
| Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated |  | 28,685,993 |  | 8,745,766 |  | $(1,284,759)$ |  | 36,147,000 |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 10,897,951 |  | 1,037,996 |  | - |  | 11,935,947 |
| Buildings and Improvements |  | 80,829,982 |  | 1,606,451 |  | - |  | 82,436,433 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 7,598,150 |  | 432,258 |  | $(36,207)$ |  | 7,994,201 |
| Leasehold Assets |  | 11,128,764 |  | 523,040 |  | - |  | 11,651,804 |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated |  | $110,454,847$ |  | 3,599,745 |  | $(36,207)$ |  | 114,018,385 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization For: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | $(5,243,975)$ |  | $(298,399)$ |  | - |  | $(5,542,374)$ |
| Buildings and Improvements |  | $(38,469,235)$ |  | $(1,341,638)$ |  | - |  | $(39,810,873)$ |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | $(6,310,800)$ |  | $(489,781)$ |  | 17,143 |  | $(6,783,438)$ |
| Leasehold Assets |  | $(6,688,066)$ |  | (791,705) |  | - |  | (7,479,771) |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization |  | $(56,712,076)$ |  | $(2,921,523)$ |  | 17,143 |  | $(59,616,456)$ |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net |  | 53,742,771 |  | 678,222 |  | $(19,064)$ |  | 54,401,929 |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 82,428,764 | \$ | 9,423,988 | \$ | $(1,303,823)$ | \$ | 90,548,929 |

Business-Type Activities:
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:
Land
Construction in Progress

Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated

| $\$$ | 111,492 | $\$$ | - | $\$$ | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 63,821 | $\$$ | 111,492 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - |  |
|  | 111,492 | 63,821 | - | 175,313 |  |

Capital Assets, Being Depreciated
Buildings and Improvements

| $3,609,100$ | 208,847 | - | $3,817,947$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $10,676,394$ | $1,467,858$ | - | $12,144,252$ |
| 65,346 | - | - | 65,346 |
| $15,574,509$ | 11,195 | - | $15,585,704$ |
|  |  |  |  |

Less Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization For:
Buildings and Improvements
Machinery and Equipment
Furniture and Fixtures
Leasehold Assets

Total Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization

Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net

Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net

|  | $(1,683,890)$ |  | $(99,040)$ |  | - |  | $(1,782,930)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $(9,190,430)$ |  | $(631,079)$ |  | - |  | $(9,821,509)$ |
|  | $(63,354)$ |  | $(1,991)$ |  | - |  | $(65,345)$ |
|  | $(10,635,113)$ |  | (704,043) |  | - |  | $(11,339,156)$ |
|  | $(21,572,787)$ |  | $(1,436,153)$ |  | - |  | $(23,008,940)$ |
|  | 8,352,562 |  | 251,747 |  | - |  | 8,604,309 |
| \$ | 8,464,054 | \$ | 315,568 | \$ | - | . $\$$ | 8,779,622 |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 6: $\quad$ CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)
Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

| General Government | $\$ 822,001$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Judiciary | 830,791 |
| Conservation and Development | 23,414 |
| Human Services | 386,957 |
| Culture and Recreation | 70,485 |
| Public Safety |  |
| Public Works | 482,129 |
|  |  |

Total Depreciation Expense Governmental Activities
\$2,921,523
Business-Type Activities:
Public Works \$ 170,117

Public Safety
526,854
Human Services
679,238
Culture and Recreation 59,944

Total Depreciation Expense -Business-Type Activities $\$ 1,436,153$

## Component Units - Capital Assets

Dauphin County Conservation District
Capital Assets consist of the following:

|  | Cost | Estimated Useful Lives |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Improvements | \$ 110,095 | 20 years |
| Buildings and Improvements | 1,114,048 | 40 years |
| Machinery and Equipment | 150,961 | 5-6 years |
| Leasehold Assets | 15,241 | 5 years |
|  | 1,390,345 |  |
| Less: Accumulated Amortization and Depreciation | $(630,300)$ |  |
|  | \$ 760,045 |  |

Depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $\$ 46,447$.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Capital Assets (Continued)

Dauphin County General Authority
Changes in Capital Assets of the business-type activities at December 31, 2009, consist of the following:


## NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Capital Assets (Continued)

Dauphin County General Authority

Depreciation and amortization was calculated on the straight-line method using the following useful lives:

|  | Estimated <br> Useful Life |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | - |
| Land | - |
| Construction in progress | 30 years |
| Land improvements | 30 years |
| Buildings | 15 years |
| Building improvements | 7 years |
| Golf course equipment | $7-10$ years |
| Other equipment |  |

## Case Management Unit

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2009 was as follows:

|  | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital Assets being depreciated: <br> Furniture and Equipment Leasehold Improvements | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 1,360,780 \\ 99,750 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ 62,998 | \$ - | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 1,423,778 \\ 99,750 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated | 1,460,530 | 62,998 | - | 1,523,528 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Furniture and Equipment Leasehold Improvements | $\begin{array}{r} 783,896 \\ 46,150 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 161,188 \\ 9,975 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{array}{r} 945,084 \\ 56,125 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | 830,046 | 171,163 | - | 1,001,209 |
| Total Capital Assets, net | \$630,484 | \$ (108,165) | \$ - | \$ 522,319 |

CMU functions solely as designee in possession of the assets for the purpose of providing services under the County contract. Capital assets purchased are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful life for financial statement purposes.

## NOTE 6: $\quad$ CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Capital Assets (Continued)

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority ("IDA")

The foliowing is a summary of changes in capital assets for business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2009:

|  | Balance <br> October 1, 2008 | Additions | Deletions | Balance <br> September $30,2009$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Capital assets, not being Depreciated: |  |  |  |  |
| Construction in progress | \$ | \$ 154,702 | \$ - | \$ 154,702 |
| Land | 50,900 | - | - | 50,900 |
| Total capital assets, not Depreciated | 50,900 | 154,702 | - | 205,602 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated: |  | $\cdots$ |  |  |
| Buildings held for lease | 474,354 | - | - | 474,354 |
| Building Improvements | 1,393,922 | 71,805 | - | 1,465,727 |
| Office furniture and equipment | 5,243 | 3,367 | - | 8,610 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated | 1,873,519 | 75,172 | - | 1,948,691 |

Less accumulated depreciation for:

| Buildings held for lease | $(41,506)$ | $(11,859)$ |  | - |  | $(53,365)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Building improvements | $(119,908)$ | $(95,322)$ |  | - |  | $(215,230)$ |
| Office furniture and equipment | $(5,243)$ | (337) |  | - |  | $(5,580)$ |
| Total accumulated depreciation | $(166,657)$ | $(107,518)$ |  | - |  | $(274,175)$ |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated, net | 1,706,862 | $(32,346)$ |  | - |  | 1,674,516 |
| Total capital assets, net | \$ 1,757,762 | \$ 122,356 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,880,118 |

NOTE 7: CONDUIT DEBT ISSUES

## Component Unit - Conduit Debt Issues

Dauphin County General Authority
The following Conduit debt issues were outstanding at December 31, 2009:

| Reading Hospital and Medical Center | $\$$$7,080,000$ <br> Dauphin County Library System <br> Pinnacle Health Systems <br> Pinnacle Health Systems |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | $193,079,870,000$ |
|  | $70,000,000$ |

## NOTE 7: CONDUIT DEBT ISSUES (CONTINUED)

Component Unit - Conduit Debt Issues (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority
Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds (WITF, Inc. Project), Series of 2005
On September 23, 2005, the IDA issued Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds, Series of 2005 (the Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of $\$ 19,000,000$. The IDA appointed Fulton Financial Advisors, N.A., to serve as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The bonds are limited obligations of the IDA, payable solely from the payments required to be made by WITF, Inc. (the Borrower) under a loan agreement by and between DCIDA and the Borrower (the Agreement.)

Pursuant to the Agreement, the IDA lent the full proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower for the acquisition and construction of a public media center to be occupied and used by the Borrower, and payment of related costs and expenses, including a portion of the costs incurred to issue the Bonds. The Borrower is obligated to make payments in amounts equal to scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds, along with certain annual administrative expenses of the IDA, until the Bonds mature in 2026.

The IDA assigned all of its rights under the Agreement to the Trustee. Under the bond indenture and the Agreement, the Borrower is obligated to make the payments directly to the Trustee in amounts necessary to satisfy the debt service requirements of the Bonds. Accordingly, no recourse can be made against the IDA for payment of principal or interest on the Bonds.

In 2009 the IDA approved the refinancing of these bonds into a tax exempt private loan.

Lease Revenue Bonds, Series of 2005 (Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission)
On September 28, 2005, the IDA issued Lease Revenue Bonds, Series of 2005 (the Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of $\$ 4,220,000$. The IDA appointed Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, to serve as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The bonds are limited obligations of the IDA, payable solely from the payments required to be made by PA Fish and Boat Commission (the Borrower) under a lease/purchase agreement by and between DCIDA and the Borrower (the Agreement).

Pursuant to the Agreement, the IDA lent the full proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrower to advance refund Lease Revenue Bonds, Series of 1999, fund a debt service reserve fund, and pay Bond issuance costs. The Borrower is obligated to make payments in amounts equal to scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds, along with certain annual administrative expenses of the IDA, until the Bonds mature in 2015.

The IDA assigned all of its rights under the Agreement to the Trustee. Under the bond indenture and the Agreement, the Borrower is obligated to make timely payments directly to the Trustee in amounts necessary to satisfy the debt service requirement of the Bonds. Accordingly, no recourse can be made against the IDA for payment of principal or interest on the Bonds.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 7: CONDUIT DEBT ISSUES (CONTINUED)

Component Unit - Conduit Debt Issues (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
Taxable Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 Bentley Harrisburg Senior Living Facility)

On April 6, 2006, the Authority issued Taxable Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 (the Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of $\$ 2,720,000$. The IDA appointed Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. to serve as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The bonds are limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the payments required to be made by Harrisburg Senior Living, LLC and Bentley Harrisburg Senior Center, LLC (the Borrowers) under the loan agreement by and between IDA and the Borrowers (the Agreement).

Pursuant to the Agreement, the IDA lent the full proceeds of the Bonds to the Borrowers to refinance certain short-term debt incurred by the Borrowers to acquire the facility, to fund certain working capital needs for the facility, and to pay Bond issuance costs. The Borrower is obligated to make payments in amounts equal to scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds, along with certain annual administrative expenses of the IDA, until the Bonds mature in 2039.

The IDA assigned all of its rights under the Agreement to the Trustee. Under the bond indenture and the Agreement, the Borrower is obligated to make timely payments directly to the Trustee in amounts necessary to satisfy the debt service requirements of the Bonds. Accordingly, no recourse can be make against the IDA for payment of principal or interest on the Bonds.

## Federally Taxable Tax Increment Financing Bond, Series of 2006 (The Harrisburg

 East Mall Tax Increment Financing District)On June 30, 2006, the IDA issued a Tax Increment Financing Bond, Series of 2006 (the Bond) in the aggregate principal amount of $\$ 3,200,000$. The IDA appointed Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company, to serve as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The bonds are limited obligations of the IDA, payable solely from the Tax Increment Financing revenues (TIF revenues) under a reimbursement and trust agreement by and between DCIDA and the Trustee (the Agreement.)

Pursuant to the Agreement, the IDA will reimburse Feldman Lubert Adler Harrisburg, LP (the Company) for costs incurred and paid and eligible to be funded pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act, Act of July 11, 1990, P.L. 465 , as amended and supplemented. The Trustee, via TIF. revenues, is obligated to make payments in amounts equal to scheduled principal and interest to the Company, along with certain annual administrative expenses of the IDA, until the Bond matures in 2015.

The IDA assigned, transferred and pledged all moneys held from time to time by the Trustee, the TIF Agreement and all pledged receipts under the Agreement to the Trustee. Under the bond indenture and the Agreement, the Trustee is obligated to make timely payments directly to the Company in amounts necessary to satisfy the debt service requirements of the Bond. Accordingly, no recourse can be made against the IDA for payment of principal or interest on the Bond.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 7: CONDUIT DEBT ISSUES (CONTINUED)

Component Unit - Conduit Debt Issues (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)

Mortgage Revenue Note, Series of 2007 (Yellow Breeches Educational Center, Inc. Project)

In December 2008, the Authority authorized the issuance of a Mortgage Revenue Note (Note) totaling $\$ 437,000$ for the purpose of assisting a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation in the acquisition, of an existing educational facility, and the acquisition of the sewer treatment plant, which serves said educational facility. Final Maturity on the Note is December 2023. The note is secured by various assets of the borrower, accordingly, no recourse can be made against the Authority for payment of principal or interest on the bond.

## Other Projects Financed by Limited Obligation Mortgages and Bond Issues

The IDA serves as a financing vehicle for industrial development in the County of Dauphin, using tax exempt and taxable bonds, as well as mortgage financing. Such projects are amortized through lease rentals received from respective tenants. The terms range from 15 to 27 years with various interest rate structures. Industrial projects are leased or sold to tenants under the provisions of long-term noncancellable leases or instaliment sales agreements. The leases provide a purchase option under which the tenant may acquire the property by assuming the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage or bond issue. The bond issues are limited obligations of the IDA, payable from the payments required to be made by the projects or tenant. No recourse can be made against the IDA for payment of principal or interest. The mortgages are arranged between private contractors and the banks by the IDA, but are not obligations of the IDA. The installment sales agreements provide for a purchase price equal to the indebtedness of the IDA. The aggregate principal amount payable for these bonds and mortgages could not be determined; however, their original issue amounts totaled approximately $\$ 84,000,000$.

The total aggregate principal amount payable for conduit debt could not be determined; however, the original issue amounts of all conduits issued by the IDA as of September 30, 2009 was approximately $\$ 114,000,000$.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT

A summary of changes in long-term debt obligations excluding obligations under capital lease follows:

|  | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance | Amounts Due Within One Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds and notes payable: |  |  |  |  |  |
| General obligation bonded debt | \$114,255,000 | \$21,965,000 | \$(4,815,000) | \$131,405,000 | \$ 4,755,000 |
| Total bonds and notes payable | \$114,255,000 | \$21,965,000 | \$(4,815,000) | \$131,405,000 | \$ 4,755,000 |
| Other Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated absences | 7,430,042 | 172,314 | - | 7,602,356 | - |
| Estimated workers compensation claims | 2,237,310 | 404,072 | - | 2,641,382 | - |
| Total Other Liabilities | \$ 9,667,352 | \$ 576,386 | \$ | \$ 10,243,738 | \$ |
| Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Liabilities | \$123,922,352 | \$22,541,386 | \$(4,815,000) | \$141,648,738 | \$4,755,000 |
| Business-Type Activities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds and notes payable: General obligation debt | \$ 1,585,000 | \$ | \$ $(35,000)$ | \$ 1,550,000 | \$ 1,110,000 |
| Total bonds and notes payable | \$ 1,585,000 | \$ | \$ $(35,000)$ | \$ 1,550,000 | \$ 1,110,000 |
| Other Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated absences | 256,583 | 26,527 | - | 283,110 | - |
| Estimated workers compensation claims | - - | 5,965 | - | 5,965 |  |
| Total Other Liabilities | \$ 256,583 | \$ 32,492 | \$ | \$ 289,075 | \$ |
| Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities | \$ 1,841,583 | \$ 32,492 | \$ $(35,000)$ | \$ 1,839,075 | \$ 1,100,000 |

An analysis of debt service requirements to maturity on the Governmental Activities obligations follows:

|  | Principal <br> Requirements | Interest <br> Requirements | Total Debt <br> Service |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Years Ended December 31: | Requirements |  |  |
| 2010 | $\$ 4,755,000$ | $\$ 5,019,573$ | $\$ 9,774,573$ |
| 2011 | $7,755,000$ | $4,726,755$ | $12,481,755$ |
| 2012 | $8,240,000$ | $4,521,016$ | $12,761,016$ |
| 2013 | $8,110,000$ | $4,232,909$ | $12,342,909$ |
| 2014 | $8,425,000$ | $3,961,357$ | $12,386,357$ |
| $2015-2019$ | $42,545,000$ | $15,011,340$ | $57,556,340$ |
| $2020-2024$ | $3,920,000$ | $6,225,478$ | $54,145,478$ |
| $2025-2029$ | $3,655,000$ | 455,145 | $4,110,145$ |
|  | $\$ 131,405,000$ | $\$ 44,153,573$ | $\$ 175,558,573$ |

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

An analysis of debt service requirements to maturity on the Business-Type Activities obligations follows:

| Years Ended December 31:$2010$$2011$ | Principal <br> Requirements <br> $\$ 1,110,000$ <br> 440,000 | Interest Requirements |  | Total Debt Service Requirements |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45,895 \\ 1,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 1,155,895 \\ 451,000 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | \$ 1,550,000 | \$ | 56,895 | \$ 1,606,895 |

Pertinent information regarding long-term debt obligations outstanding is presented below (Payable from General Fund tax revenues.):

| Date of Issue |  | Amount of Original Issue | Purpose |  | Balance tanding at ember 31, $\underline{2009}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | \$ | 3,500,000 | Provide funds to construct road and transportation improvements at a variable interest rate from $1.80 \%$ $3.85 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2012). | \$ | 1,275,000 |
| 2002 | \$ | 16,500,000 | Current refunding of general obligation note Series A of 2001 and pay the cost of issuance related to the bond issue at a variable interest rate from 1.55\%-4.70\% (Final Maturity in 2024). |  | 16,470,000 |
| 2003 | \$ | 7,910,000 | Series $A$ and $B$ issued for refinancing current principal and interest payment of general obligation bonds Series of 1993, 1998, 2001, and defeased general obligation notes Series 2000 B and F and pay the cost of issuance related to the bond issue at a variable interest rate from $4.00 \%-4.40 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2010). |  | 2,850,000 |
| 2004 | \$ | 6,775,000 | Series $A$ and $B$ issued for refinancing current principal and interest payments of general obligation bonds Series of 1998, 1999, 2001 and 2002A and pay the cost of issuance related to the Bond issue at a variable interest rate from $3.25 \%-4.60 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2014). |  | 6,750,000 |
| 2004 | \$ | 39,760,000 | General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 and General Obligation Notes, Series C and D issued for defeasing General Obligation Bonds, Series of 1998, 1999 Series A of 2003 and to partially refund the Second Series of 2001 and to pay the cost of issuance related to the bond issue at a variable interest rate from $2.40 \%-5.40 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2024). |  | 17,495,000 |
| 2005 | \$ | 33,990,000 | General Obligation Bonds, Series of $A_{1}$ B and C of 2005 issued to currently refund General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2000; to advance refund General Obligation Bonds, Second Series of 2001; and to advance refund General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2002 at a variable interest rate from $2.65 \%-5.00 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2024) |  | 27,675,000 |
| 2005 | \$ | 5,315,000 | General Obligation Bonds, Series D of 2005 issued to currently refund General Obligation Notes, Series E of 2000 at a variable interest rate from $3.20 \%-3.50 \%$. (Final Maturity in 2011) |  | 5,180,000 |

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)



Interest rates on the above obligations range from $1.8 \%$ to $5.4 \%$. The County has pledged its taxing power as security for outstanding general obligation debt.

In February 2003, the County issued $\$ 3,420,000$ in General Obligation Notes, Series B of 2003 to refund general obligation debt of the County. As a result of the refunding, the Human Service Building Fund recognized a loss of \$172,010 that is being amortized on the interest method over the term of the notes. The balance of the deferred loss at December 31,2009 is $\$ 4,568$.

In August 2005, the County issued $\$ 4,120,000$ in General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2005 to currently refund general obligation debt of the County. The Human Service Building Fund recognized a bond premium of $\$ 41,144$ as a result of this refunding. The premium is being amortized on the interest method over the term of the bonds. The balance of the premium at December 31, 2009 is $\$ 8,280$.

In September 2009, the County issued $\$ 21,965,000$ in General Obligation Bonds. The County recognized a bond premium of $\$ 238,427$ as a result of the issuance. The proceeds of the Series 2009 Bonds were used to fund the costs of the Energy Project ( $\$ 10,956,655$ ) and various Other Construction Projects ( $\$ 11,000,000$ ) and to pay issuance costs of $\$ 246,773$. The Energy Project bonds mature on November 15, 2024 while the Other Construction Projects bonds mature on November 15, 2029. The bonds carry an interest rate between $3.0 \%$ and $4.50 \%$.

In the current and prior years, the County defeased various general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the accompanying general purpose financial statements. At December 31, 2009, the principal amount outstanding relative to defeased debt was $\$ 29,435,000$.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt
Dauphin County General Authority
Long-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2009, is as follows:

Office and Parking Revenue Bonds (Riverfront Office Center):
Series A of 1998 \$31,100,000
Series C of 1998-Capital Appreciation Bonds 11,552,317
Hotel and Conference Center Bonds (Hyatt Hotel Project) Series of $1998 \quad 59,630,000$
Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series C of $2009 \quad 4,865,000$ (Building Bonds)

Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series of 1992
(Building Bonds) Capital Appreciation Bonds 524,564
Lease Revenue Bonds ( 100 Chestnut Street)
Series B of $2003 \quad 175,000$
Series D of $2009 \quad 2,570,000$
Dauphin County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A and B of 2005

| (Dauphin Highlands) |  |
| ---: | ---: |
| Capital Lease Payable (Dauphin Highlands) | $10,795,000$ <br> 127,260 <br> $\$ 121,339,141$ |

Long-term debt is shown on the balance sheet as follows:

| Current portion of long-term debt | $\$ 3,523,982$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Long-term debt, net of current portion | $117,815,159$ |
| $\mathbf{\$ 1 2 1 , 3 3 9 , 1 4 1}$ |  |

Long-term liability activity for the General Authority for the year ended December 31, 2009, was as follows:

|  | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due Within One Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Long-term debt Deferred charge | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 304,975,005 \\ (890,582) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$8,421,851 | $\begin{array}{r} \$(192,057,715) \\ 91,144 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \$ 121,339,141 \\ (799,438) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$3,523,982 |
|  | \$304,084,423 | \$ 8,421,851 | \$(191,966,571) | \$120,539,703 | \$3,523,982 |

Each of the General Authority's financing programs is described below. The General Authority has complied with the covenants contained in its debt agreements for the year ended December 31, 2009 except as described in Note 26.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

## School District Pooled Financing Program I

On July 15, 1986, the General Authority issued demand revenue bonds in the amount of $\$ 200,000,000$. The bond proceeds were to be used to finance the acquisition or construction of capital assets at the request of public school districts within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The General Authority entered into either a Project Sale Agreement or a Project Loan Agreement with the districts and received General Obligation Notes from the districts. The terms of each Agreement required that the school district pay sufficient amounts to allow the General Authority to pay the principal and interest on the bonds, program administrative costs, and other expenses associated with the program. Excess profits may be applied toward loan-related expenses.

The bonds were originally set to mature on June 1, 2026, and bore interest at variable rates adjusted periodically by the Remarketing Agent. The rate was set to be the rate necessary to enable the Remarketing Agent to sell the bonds (exclusively of accrued interest, if any) at a price equal to their principal amount.

During the year ended December 31, 2008, the weekly rate associated with the bond insurance was higher than historical rates and the Authority would not have been able to renew the liquidity facility. As a result, all participating school districts have either prepaid their loans or have given the notice of intention to do so.

As of December 31, 2009, the remaining loans were repaid by the participating school districts, the balance of the Variable Rate Demand Revenue Bonds was paid in full by the General Authority, and the pool was collapsed. The remaining nets assets of the School Pool I fund were transferred to the General Authority's internal service fund.

As of December 31, 2009, the balance outstanding on the Revenue Bonds was zero. However, a balance of $\$ 135,000$ is classified as bonds called but not redeemed and is reported as a current liability for financial statement purposes.

## School District Pooled Financing Program II

On October 8, 1997, the General Authority issued school revenue bonds in the amount of $\$ 250,000,000$. The bond proceeds may be used to finance the acquisition or construction of capital assets at the request of public school districts within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The General Authority entered into either a Project Sale Agreement or a Project Loan Agreement with the districts and received General Obligation Notes from the districts. The terms of each Agreement required that the school district pay sufficient amounts to allow the General Authority to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds, program administrative costs and other expenses associated with the program. Excess profits may be applied toward loan-related expenses.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
During 2002, $\$ 100,000,000$ in revenue bonds were called to effectuate a reduction in the program. The remaining bonds were to mature on September 1, 2032, and bore interest at variable rates adjusted periodically by the Remarketing Agent. The rate set will be the rate necessary to enable the Remarketing Agent to sell the bonds (exclusively of accrued interest, if any) at a price equal to their principal amount.

During the year ended December 31, 2008, an adequate line of credit could not be obtained and the bonds were not insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy. As a result, the bonds could not be remarketed, and the Authority notified the participating school district's that repayment was required.

During the year ended December 31, 2009, the remaining loans were repaid by the participating school districts, the balance of the School Revenue Bonds was paid in full by the General Authority, and the pool was collapsed. The remaining net assets of the School Pool II fund were transferred to the General Authority's internal service fund.

## Office and Parking Revenue Bonds - Series A, B and C of 1998 (Riverfront Office Center)

On June 30, 1998, the General Authority issued Office and Parking Revenue Bonds Series A, B, and C in the principal amounts of $\$ 38,950,000, \$ 1,120,000$, and $\$ 5,235,436$ respectively. The bond proceeds were used to acquire certain real estate and parking facilities in the City of Harrisburg, known as the "Riverfront Office Center," to fund a debt service reserve, and to pay the costs of issuance. The bonds were issued without a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy.

The bonds, as issued, consisted of Current Interest and Capital Appreciation Bonds. The Series $A$ and $B$ are Current Interest Bonds and the Series $C$ are Capital Appreciation Bonds.

The Current Interest Bonds bear interest and mature as follows:

| Series A |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Years | Interest Rate | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2010 | 5.75\% | \$ 1,100,000 | \$ 1,863,250 | \$ 2,963,250 |
| 2011 | 6.00\% | 1,160,000 | 1,800,000 | 2,960,000 |
| 2012 | 6.00\% | 1,230,000 | 1,730,400 | 2,960,400 |
| 2013 | 6.00\% | 1,305,000 | 1,656,600 | 2,961,600 |
| 2014 | 6.00\% | 1,385,000 | 1,578,300 | 2,963,300 |
| 2015-2019 | 6,00\% | 8,265,000 | 6,541,800 | 14,806,800 |
| 2020-2024 | 6.00\% | 11,070,000 | 3,745,500 | 14,815,500 |
| 2025 | 6.00\% | 5,585,000 | 335,100 | 5,920,100 |
|  |  | \$31,100,000 | \$19,250,950 | \$50,350,950 |

## Series B

There was no balance remaining on the Series B bonds at December 31, 2009.

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Office and Parking Revenue Bonds - Series A, B and C of 1998 (Riverfront Office Center) (Continued)

## Series C

The Capital Appreciation Bonds, which have an effective yield of 7\%, bear no stated interest and have stated initial principal values as follows:

| Maturity Dates | Stated Values $\underline{\underline{2 t}}$ | Maturity <br> Values | Discount | Accreted Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| July 1, 2024 | \$ 304,140 | \$ 1,820,000 | \$1,148,893 | 671,107 |
| January 1, 2025 | 293,857 | 1,820,000 | 1,171,589 | 648,411 |
| July 1, 2025 | 283,920 | 1,820,000 | 1,193,501 | 626,499 |
| January 2, 2026 | 274,310 | 1,820,000 | 1,214,704 | 605,296 |
| July 1, 2026 | 265,047 | 1,820,000 | 1,235,161 | 584,839 |
| January 1, 2027 | 256,074 | 1,820,000 | 1,254,945 | 565,055 |
| July 1, 2027 | 247,411 | 1,820,000 | 1,274,055 | 545,945 |
| January 1, 2028 | 3,310,677 | 25,205,000 | 17,899,835 | 7,305,165 |

$\$ 5,235,436 \quad \$ 37,945,000 \quad \$ 26,392,683 \quad \$ 11,552,317$

As required by a mandatory sinking fund provision, the trustee deposited $\$ 2,964,300$ of bond proceeds to the Debt Service Reserve Account.

## Hotel and Conference Center Revenue Bonds - Series of 1998 (Hyatt Hotel Project)

On July 1, 1998, the General Authority issued Hotel and Conference Center Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 in the principal amount of $\$ 64,500,000$. The bond proceeds were used to provide funds to design, construct, and equip the Hyatt Regency Pittsburgh International Airport Hotel and Conference Center, to capitalize interest through the construction period, to fund a debt service reserve, to fund an operating reserve and pay the costs of issuance. The bonds were issued without a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
The Bonds bear interest and mature as follows:

| Years | Interest Rate | Principal | Interest | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 6.00\% | \$ 1,430,000 | \$ 3,651,300 | \$ 5,081,300 |
| 2011 | 6.00\% | 1,580,000 | 3,559,420 | 5,139,420 |
| 2012 | 6.20\% | 1,675,000 | 3,458,515 | 5,133,515 |
| 2013 | 6.20\% | 1,770,000 | 3,351,720 | 5,121,720 |
| 2014 | 6.20\% | 1,885,000 | 3,238,415 | 5,123,415 |
| 2015-2019 | 6.20\% | 11,315,000 | 14,229,775 | 25,544,775 |
| 2020-2024 | 6.20\% | 14,985,000 | 10,182,725 | 25,167,725 |
| 2025-2029 | 6.20\% | 24,990,000 | 4,612,800 | 29,602,800 |
|  |  | \$59,630,000 | \$46,284,670 | \$105,914,670 |

As required by a mandatory sinking fund provision, the trustee deposited $\$ 5,189,000$ of bond proceeds to the Debt Service Reserve Account. However, as discussed in Note 26, an unscheduled draw was made in July 2009 out of the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund.

Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series of 2001 and Series C of 2009 (Building Bonds)

On November 21, 2001, the General Authority issued $\$ 5,620,000$ Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds - Series A of 2001 and $\$ 4,750,000$ Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds, Series B of 2001. The proceeds of Series A of 2001 were used to defease the County Building Bonds Series of 1997, as issued, consisted of Current Interest Bonds of $\$ 8,535,000$. The bonds are insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy. The General Authority used the Series A of 2001 Bond proceeds to advance refund the Current Interest Bonds, resulting in defeasance of the bonds. As a result, the liability for those bonds has been removed from the Building Bond Fund. The balance outstanding on the County Building Bonds Series of 1997 at December 31, 2009, is zero.

The Series B of 2001 Bonds were issued to make renovations and improvements to a portion of the building; upgrade the electrical, plumbing and HVAC systems and installation of a new steam heating system to the property; and to pay the costs of issuance associated with issuing the bonds.

On November 12, 2009, the general Authority issued $\$ 4,865,000$ Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series C of 2009. The proceeds of Series C of 2009 were used to currently refund Series B of 2001 and to pay the costs of issuance associated with issuing the bonds. The current refunding reduced total debt service payments by $\$ 452,508$ through 2022, and resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of $\$ 375,029$. The balance outstanding on the Series B or 2001 bonds at December 31, 2009 is zero.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series of 2001 and Series C of 2009 (Building Bonds) (Continued)
The County has pledged its taxing power to support its lease rental payments related to both principal and interest due on the General Authority's Bonds. These bonds mature as follows:

| Years | Interest Rate | Principal |  | Interest |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 1.00\% | \$ | 70,000 | \$ | 111,693 | \$ | 181,693 |
| 2011 | 2.00\% |  | 350,000 |  | 148,225 |  | 498,225 |
| 2012 | 2.00\% |  | 350,000 |  | 141,225 |  | 491,225 |
| 2013 | 2.25\% |  | 360,000 |  | 134,225 |  | 494,225 |
| 2014 | 2.50\% |  | 365,000 |  | 126,125 |  | 491,125 |
| 2015-2019 | 3.00\%-3.55\% |  | 2,000,000 |  | 465,640 |  | 2,465,640 |
| 2020-2022 | 3.70\%-3.88\% |  | 1,370,000 |  | 106,338 |  | 1,476,338 |
|  |  | \$ | 4,865,000 | \$ | 1,233,471 | \$ | 6,098,471 |

## Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series of 1992 (Building Bonds)

The General Authority issued $\$ 11,845,695$ Dauphin County Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds - Series of 1992 on July 1, 1992, the proceeds of which were used to defease the County Building Bonds - Series of 1986. The balance outstanding on the defeased bonds at December 31, 2009, is $\$ 530,000$. The bonds are insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy.

The 1992 Bonds, as issued, consisted of Current Interest Bonds and Capital Appreciation Bonds of $\$ 10,900,000$ and $\$ 945,695$, respectively. The bonds are insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy. Through the issuance of the County Building Bonds Series of 1997, the General Authority advance refunded the Current Interest Bonds resulting in defeasance of the bonds. The balance outstanding on the defeased bonds at December 31, 2009, is zero.

The 1992 Capital Appreciation Bonds mature as follows:

| Maturity Dates | Stated <br> Values <br> at <br> Issuance | Maturity <br> Values | Discount | Accreted <br> Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\$ 176,935$ | $\$ 530,000$ | $\$ 5,436$ |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Lease Revenue Bonds - Series A and B of 2003 and Series D of 2009 (100 Chestnut Street)

On October 1, 2003, the Authority issued Tax Exempt Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A in the principal amount of $\$ 2,490,000$ and Federally Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds, Series B in the principal amount of $\$ 1,355,000$. The Authority used the 2003 bond proceeds to advance refund the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A and B of 1998, resulting in defeasance of the bonds. The bonds are insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy.

On November 12, 2009, the General Authority issued Tax Exempt Lease Revenue Bonds, Series D of 2009, in the principal amount of $\$ 2,570,000$. The General Authority used the Series D bond proceeds to currently refund the 2003 Bonds Payable, Series A. The current refunding reduced total debt service payments by $\$ 136,538$ through 2018, and resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of $\$ 121,212$.

The bonds bear interest and mature as follows:
Series B of 2003

| Years | $\frac{\text { Interest rate }}{}$ |  | Principal | Interest | Total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2010 | $4.90 \%$ |  | $\$ 175,000$ | $\$ 8,575$ | $\$ 183,575$ |

Series D of 2009

| Years | Interest Rate | Principal | $\underline{\text { Interest }}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 1.00\% | \$ 110,000 | \$ 54,432 | \$ 164,432 |
| 2014 | 1.20\% | 290,000 | 60,328 | 350,328 |
| 2012 | 1.55\% | 295,000 | 56,848 | 351,848 |
| 2013 | 2.00\% | 295,000 | 52,275 | 347,275 |
| 2014 | 2.30\% | 300,000 | 46,375 | 346,375 |
| 2015-2018 | 2.70\%-3.40\% | 1,280,000 | 103,895 | 1,383,895 |
|  |  | \$2,570,000 | \$ 374,153 | \$2,944,153 |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

## Lease Revenue Bonds - Series A and B of 1998 (100 Chestnut Street)

On September 1, 1998, the General Authority issued Tax Exempt Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A in the principal amount of $\$ 4,285,000$ and Federally Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds, Series B in the principal amount of $\$ 340,000$. The bond proceeds were used to acquire certain real estate in the City of Harrisburg, known as " 100 Chestnut Street," to fund certain renovations to the facility, to fund a debt service reserve, and to pay the costs of issuance. On October 1, 2003, the General Authority advance refunded the Series A and B of the 1998 Bonds, resulting in a defeasance of the bonds. As a result, the liabiity for those bonds has been removed from the 100 Chestnut Street Fund. The balance outstanding on the defeased Series A bonds on December 31, 2009 is $\$ 2,590,000$. The Series B bonds matured in 2006 and were paid in full.

## Dauphin County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A and B of 2005 (Dauphin Highlands)

On January 6, 2005, the General Authority issued Tax Exempt County Guaranteed Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series A of 2005 .and Taxable County Guaranteed Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series B of 2005 in the principal amount of $\$ 8,565,000$ and $\$ 2,435,000$, respectively. The bonds are insured by a municipal bond guaranty insurance policy. The net proceeds were used to advance refund the 1993 Series Capital Appreciation Bonds, advance refund the County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, Series of 2003 and pay the costs of issuing the bonds. As a result, the liability for those bonds has been removed from Dauphin Highlands. At December 31, 2009, the maturity value and accreted value of the bonds outstanding on the 1993 Series Capital Appreciation Bonds are $\$ 13,265,000$ and $\$ 8,596,690$, respectively. There is no balance outstanding on the County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, Series of 2003, at December 31, 2009.

Dauphin County has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power to guarantee the debt service payments related to both principal and interest due on the Series A of 2005 Revenue Refunding Bonds. These bonds mature as follows:


COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Dauphin County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds - Series A and B of 2005 (Dauphin Highlands) (Continued)

Dauphin County has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power to guarantee the debt service payments related to both principal and interest due on the Series B of 2005 Revenue Refunding Bonds. These bonds mature as follows:

| Years | Interest Rate | Principal |  | Interest |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 4.25\% | \$ | 80,000 | \$ | 117,656 | \$ | 197,656 |
| 2011 | 4.50\% |  | 95,000 |  | 114,254 |  | 209,254 |
| 2012 | 4.65\% |  | 115,000 |  | 109,980 |  | 224,980 |
| 2013 | 5.15\% |  | 135,000 |  | 104,632 |  | 239,632 |
| 2014 | 5.15\% |  | 155,000 |  | 97,680 |  | 252,680 |
| 2015-2019 | 5.15\%-5.50\% |  | 1,155,000 |  | 342,020 |  | 1,497,020 |
| 2020-2021 | 5.50\% |  | 515,000 |  | 39,050 |  | 554,050 |
|  |  |  | 2,250,000 |  | \$925,272 |  | 3,175,272 |

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority

## Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

$\$ 488,000$ Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series of 2004, due in monthly installments of $\$ 4,855$ through November 4,2014 plus interest at $3.63 \%$.

The proceeds of the note, dated November 4, 2004, were used for and towards the acquisition of a building situated at 1805 North Cameron Street in the City of Harrisburg, Dauphin County; and paying the costs and expenses related to the foregoing purposes and to the issuance of the Note.

Under a lease agreement dated November 4, 2004 between the IDA, as lessor, and the County, as lessee, the County is obligated to make monthly payments to or on behalf of the IDA in amounts required by the note. The County is currently making monthly payments directly to the bank. The County guarantees payment of principal and interest on the Note.

The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series 2004:

| Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $\$ 49,126$ | $\$ 9,139$ | $3.63 \%$ | 2010 |
| 50,940 | 7,325 | $3.63 \%$ | 2011 |
| 52,820 | 5,445 | $3.63 \%$ | 2012 |
| 54,770 | 3,495 | $3.63 \%$ | 2013 |
| 56,791 | 1,474 | $3.63 \%$ | 2014 |
| 9,667 | 43 | $3.63 \%$ | 2015 |
| $\$ 274,114$ | $\$ 26,921$ |  |  |

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations (Continued)
$\$ 900,000$ Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series of 2005, due in monthly instaliments of interest only through June 1, 2006 and in monthly installments of $\$ 6,319$ through June 1, 2026. Interest is at $5.75 \%$.

The proceeds of the note, dated June 1, 2005, were used for and towards the acquisition of a building located at 112 Market Street in the City of Harrisburg, Dauphin County, known as the Veterans Building; certain renovations and improvements thereto; and paying the costs and expenses related to the foregoing purposes of the note.

The IDA's payment obligations under the note and loan agreement are secured by a pledge of the IDA's right, title and interest in and to the receipts, revenues and moneys derived by the IDA in any manner from the operation of the Veterans Building. The County guarantees payment of principal and interest on the note. This note is a limited obligation of the IDA secured solely as provided in the loan agreement.

The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series of 2005:

| Principal |  | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\$$ | 29,786 | $\$ 46,039$ | $5.75 \%$ | 2010 |
|  | 31,544 | 44,281 | $5.75 \%$ | 2011 |
|  | 3,407 | 42,418 | $5.75 \%$ | 2012 |
|  | 35,379 | 40,446 | $5.75 \%$ | 2013 |
|  | 37,468 | 38,357 | $5.75 \%$ | 2014 |
|  | 223,252 | 155,873 | $5.75 \%$ | 2015 to 2019 |
|  | 297,410 | 81,715 | $5.75 \%$ | 2020 to 2024 |
|  | 126,707 | 6,743 | $5.75 \%$ | 2025 to 2026 |
| $\$ 814,953$ | $\$ 455,872$ |  |  |  |

$\$ 900,000$ Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series of 2006, due in monthly installments of $\$ 5,677$ through April 5,2026 plus interest at $4.40 \%$.

The proceeds of the note, dated April 5, 2006, were used for and towards the acquisition of a building situated at 1300 Rolleston Street in the City of Harrisburg, Dauphin County; and paying the costs and expenses related to the foregoing purposes and to the issuance of the Note.

Under a lease agreement dated April 5, 2006 between the IDA, as lessor, and the County, as lessee, the County is obligated to make monthly payments to or on behalf of the IDA in amounts required by the note. The County is currently making monthly payments directly to the bank. The County guarantees payment of principal and interest on the Note.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations (Continued)
The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series 2006:

| Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 33,236 | \$ 34,885 | 4.40\% | 2010 |
| 34,749 | 33,372 | 4.40\% | 2011 |
| 36,242 | 31,879 | 4.40\% | 2012 |
| 37,982 | 30,139 | 4.40\% | 2013 |
| 39,712 | 28,409 | 4.40\% | 2014 |
| 227,305 | 113,300 | 4.40\% | 2015 to 2019 |
| 283,999 | 56,606 | 4.40\% | 2020 to 2024 |
| 103,957 | 3,907 | 4.40\% | 2025 to 2026 |
| \$ 797, 182 | \$ 332,497 |  |  |

Loan Payable, Vartan Bank, due in monthly installments of interest only through May 13, 2006 and in monthly installments of $\$ 1,563$ through March 16, 2026. Interest is fixed at $7.00 \%$ through March 13, 2009 then is adjusted monthly with the Wall Street Journal Prime (WSJP) for the balance of the term. The WSJP at September 30, 2009 was $3.25 \%$.

The proceeds of the loan, dated March 13, 2006, were used for and towards renovations and improvements to a building located at 112 Market Street in the city of Harrisburg, Dauphin County, known as the Veterans Building.

The following is a maturity schedule for the Loan Payable, Vartan Bank:

| Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 6,192 | \$ 12,564 | Var. | 2010 |
| 6,640 | 12,116 | Var. | 2011 |
| 7,127 | 11,629 | Var. | 2012 |
| 7,617 | 11,139 | Var. | 2013 |
| 8,117 | 10,639 | Var. | 2014 |
| 49,573 | 44,207 | Var. | 2015 to 2019 |
| 71,341 | 22,439 | Var. | 2020 to 2024 |
| 25,173 | 880 | Var. | 2025 to 2026 |
| \$ 181,780 | \$ 125,613 |  |  |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations (Continued)
$\$ 410,651$ Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series 2007A, due in monthly installments of $\$ 2,688$ through August 16, 2027 plus interest at $4.83 \%$.

The proceeds of the note, dated August 16, 2007 were used for and towards the acquisition of a building situated at 2125 Paxton Church Road in the City of Harrisburg, Dauphin County; and paying the costs and expenses related to the foregoing purposes and to the issuance of the Note.

Under a lease agreement dated August 16, 2007 between the Authority, as lessor, and the County, as lessee, the County is obligated to make monthly payments to or on behalf of the Authority in amounts required by the note. The County is currently making monthly payments directly to the bank. The County guarantees payment of principal and interest on the Note.

The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series 2007A:

| Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| 13,748 | $\$ 18,505$ | $4.83 \%$ | 2010 |
| 14,437 | 17,816 | $4.83 \%$ | 2011 |
| 15,112 | 17,141 | $4.83 \%$ | 2012 |
| 15,917 | 16,336 | $4.83 \%$ | 2013 |
| 16,714 | 15,539 | $4.83 \%$ | 2014 |
| 96,951 | 64,314 | $4.83 \%$ | 2015 |
| 123,784 | 37,481 | $4.83 \%$ | 2020 |
| 87,503 | 6,568 | $4.83 \%$ | 2025 to 2024 |
| $\$ 384,166$ | $\$ 193,700$ |  |  |

$\$ 900,000$ Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note Series 2007, due in monthly installments of $\$ 5,291$ through November 29, 2027 plus interest at $4.89 \%$.

The proceeds of the note, dated November 29, 2007, were used for and towards the acquisition of a building situated at 5925 Stevenson Avenue in Lower Paxton Township, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania; and paying the costs and expenses related to the foregoing purposes and the issuance of the Note.

Under a lease agreement dated November 29, 2007 between the IDA, as lessor and the County, as lessee, the County is obligated to make monthly payments to or on behalf of the IDA in amounts required by the note. The County is currently making payments directly to the bank. The County guarantees payment of the principal and interest on the Note.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)

Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations (Continued)
The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note, Series 2007:

| Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 29,603 | \$ 41,445 | 4.83\% | 2010 |
| 31,105 | 39,943 | 4.83\% | 2011 |
| 32,574 | 38,475 | 4.83\% | 2012 |
| 34,334 | 36,715 | 4.83\% | 2013 |
| 36,076 | 34,972 | 4.83\% | 2014 |
| 209,653 | 145,588 | 4.83\% | 2015 to 2019 |
| 268,486 | 86,755 | 4.83\% | 2020 to 2024 |
| 207,658 | 17,124 | 4.83\% | 2025 to 2027 |
| \$ 849,489 | \$ 441,017 |  |  |

$\$ 1,000,000$ Guaranteed Construction Note (Veterans Building Project) Series of 2008 (Taxable) interest due in monthly installments at a rate of $4.40 \%$ APR on the outstanding principle balance. The balance of all principle outstanding is due on the Notes maturity date on June 1, 2010.

The proceeds of the note, dated June 17, 2008, are to be used to finance the costs acquisition, construction, and installation of improvements on an 8 story building located at 112 Market Street in the City of Harrisburg known generally as the "Veterans Building". The IDA draws on the note as needed to fund the capital project. The principal balance outstanding on the note at September 30, 2009 was $\$ 714,961$.

The following is a maturity schedule for the Guaranteed Construction Note Series 2008:

|  |  | Principal | Interest | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | \$ 7 | 714,961 | \$ 20,972 | 4.40\% | 2010 |
| \$ |  | 714,961 | 20,972 |  |  |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 8: LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

Component Units - Long-term Debt (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
The following is a summary of long-term debt for the year ended September 30 , 2009:

| Guaranteed lease revenue notes: | Balance October 1, 2008 |  | Additions |  | Deletions |  | Balance September 30, 2009 | Due Within One Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series of 2004 | \$ | 321,492 | \$ |  | \$ | 47,378 | \$ 274,114 | \$ | 49,126 |
| Series of 2005 |  | 842,290 |  |  |  | 27,337 | 814,953 |  | 29,786 |
| Series of 2006 |  | 828,971 |  |  |  | 31,789 | 797,182 |  | 33,236 |
| Series of 2007 |  | 877,663 |  |  |  | 28,174 | 849,489 |  | 29,603 |
| Series of 2007(A) |  | 397,256 |  |  |  | 13,090 | 384,166 |  | 13,748 |
| Subtotal |  | 3,267,672 |  |  |  | 147,768 | 3,119,904 |  | 155,499 |
| 2008 Construction Note |  | 714,961 |  | - |  |  | 714,961 |  | 714,961 |
| Loan Payable |  | 188,077 |  |  |  | 6,297 | 181,780 |  | 6,192 |
| Total | \$ | 4,170,710 | \$ |  | \$ | 154,065 | \$4,016,645 |  | 876,652 |

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation

Long-term debt at December 31, 2009, consisted of the following:
Note payable available of $\$ 2,200,000$ to a bank, payable in variable annual installments plus interest at the LIBOR rate determined and in effect on the applicable adjustment date not to exceed $10 \%$, initial principal payment due 2006, final payment due December 2030, bank has the option to call the note in December 2014, secured by assignment of leases and rentals. Interest rate at December 31, 2009 was $1.7415 \%$.
\$ 1,870,000
Section 108 Note payable in the amount of $\$ 3,000,000$ issued for the purpose of redeveloping a brownfield site at an approximate interest rate of $5.4 \%$ and final payment due August $2026 . \quad 2,840,000$

| Less current portion | $4,710,000$ <br> $(160,000)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Long-term debt | $\underline{\$ 4,550,000}$ |

Maturities of long-term debt are as follows:

| 2010 | $\$ 160,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2011 | 160,000 |
| 2012 | 215,000 |
| 2013 | 230,000 |
| 2014 | 235,000 |
| Thereafter | $3,710,000$ |

## NOTE 9: GUARANTEED DEBT

The County is currently the guarantor of three Swaps that were issued through the Harrisburg Authority.

The first swap is related to the Resource Recovery Multi-Modal Bonds, Series D of 2003, originally issued in the amount of $\$ 96,480,000$. The synthetic variable swap (the "Second 2003 Variable Swap") was executed in the amount of $\$ 65,000,000$. The 2003 Variable Swap was entered into with the Royal Bank of Canada (the Counterparty). The effective date of the 2003 Variable Swap was December 30, 2003 and the termination date is December 1, 2013. The Harrisburg Authority pays to the Counterparty SIFMA and receives from the Counterparty a fixed rate of $3.37 \%$.

The second swap is related to the Resource Recovery Multi-Modal Bonds, Series D of 2003 (the "2003D Bonds"), originally issued in the amount of $\$ 96,480,000$. The floating-to-fixed swap (the "2006 Fixed Payor") was executed in the amount of $\$ 96,480,000$. The 2006 Fixed Payor was entered into with the Royal Bank of Canada (the Counterparty). The 2006 Fixed Payor had an effective date of June 1, 2006 and a termination date of June 1, 2011. The Harrisburg Authority pays to the Counterparty a fixed rate of $3.35 \%$ and receives from the Counterparty $68 \%$ of One-Month LIBOR.

The third swap is related to the Resource Recovery Multi-Modal Bonds, Series D of 2003 (the "2003D Bonds"), originally issued in the amount of $\$ 96,480,000$. A $6 \%$ cap (the "2003D Cap") was purchased from the Royal Bank of Canada (the Counterparty), commenced in 2006 and expires in 2033.

Component Units - Guaranteed Debt

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation

On August 15, 2002, the Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (IDA) issued County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, Series of 2002 (the Bonds) in the aggregate principal amount of $\$ 3,500,000$.

The IDA appointed M \& T Bank (formerly Allfirst), to serve as trustee, bond registrar and paying agent for the Bonds. The Bonds are limited obligations of IDA, payable solely from the funds pledged by the County of Dauphin (the County) under an agreement titled "Repayment Agreement by and between Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority and County of Dauphin, Pennsylvania regarding $\$ 3,500,000$ Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority County Guaranteed Revenue Bonds, Series of 2002," (the Repayment Agreement).

Pursuant to the Repayment Agreement, the IDA lent the full proceeds of the Bonds to the County to finance road and transportation improvements related to tourism and regional promotion and to pay costs incurred to issue the bonds. The County is obligated to make payments in amounts equal to scheduled principal and interest on the Bonds, along with certain annual administrative expenses of the IDA, until the Bonds mature in 2012.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 9: GUARANTEED DEBT (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Guaranteed Debt (Continued)

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation (Continued)

Under the bond indenture and the Repayment Agreement, the County is obligated to make timely payments directly to the Trustee in amounts necessary to satisfy the debt service requirements of the Bonds. DCEDC will make debt service payments to the Trustee on behalf of the County using transfers in from Dauphin County revenue. However, the Bonds are the obligations of the County, not DCEDC, and therefore are not reflected as a liability in the financial statements of DCEDC as of December 31, 2009.

Scheduled interest rates and principal maturities on the Bonds are as follows:

| Maturity <br> November 15 | Rate of Interest |  | Principal | Interest | Total Debt Service |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 3.55\% | \$ | 410,000 | \$ 47,843 | \$ | 457,843 |
| 2011 | 3.75\% |  | 425,000 | 32,878 |  | 457,878 |
| 2012 | 3.85\% |  | 440,000 | 16,940 |  | 456,940 |
|  |  |  | 1,275,000 | \$97,661 |  | 372,661 |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

NOTE 10: INTEREST RATE SWAPS

## 2005 SWAP

Objectives and terms of the swap. In October 2005, the County entered into a basis swap with the Royal Bank of Canada as the Counterparty. The basis swap is structured such that the notional principle schedule matches the principle amortization of the County's General Obligation Notes, Series D of 2004. The County pays the Counterparty the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index, while the Counterparty pays the County $67 \%$ of 1 -month LIBOR plus a pre-determined $.39 \%$ per annum.

The terms, fair values, and credit ratings of the basis swap as of December 31, 2009 were as follows. The notional amount of the swap match the principal amount of the 2004 D Series Notes.

|  | Notional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Associated Bond Issue | Effective <br> Amount | County <br> Days | County Receives | Fair Value | Swap <br> Termination <br> Date | Counterparty <br> Credit Rating |  |  |
| Series D of 2004 GON | $\$ 14,805,000$ | $10 / 1 / 2005$ | SIFMA | $67 \%$ of USD-LIBOR $+.39 \%$ | $\$$ | $(331,257)$ | $3 / 1 / 2019$ | Aaa/ AA-/AA |

Fair market value. The swap had a negative fair market value as of December 31, 2009. The fair market value was estimated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swap.

Credit risk. The swap's fair value represented the County's exposure to the counterparty as of December 31, 2009. Should the counterparty to this transaction fail to perform according to the terms of the swap contract, the County faces a maximum possible loss equivalent to the swap fair value. As of December 31, 2009, the counterparty was rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Service, AA- by Standard \& Poor's, and AA by Fitch Ratings.

The County's Master Swap Agreement contains netting provisions applicable to circumstances in which the County enters into more than one derivative transaction with a single counterparty. Under these netting provisions, should one party become insolvent or otherwise default on its obligations, the close-out netting provisions permit the nondefaulting party to terminate all affected transactions and net any settlement amounts payable so that a single sum will be owed by, or owed to, the nondefaulting party.

Interest Rate Risk. The swap increases the County's exposure to interest rate risk.
Termination Risk. The swap was issued pursuant to the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement, which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The County or counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If the swap is terminated, the County will be responsible for the underlying variable rate bond obligation. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the County would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

NOTE 10: INTEREST RATE SWAPS (Continued)

## 2006 SWAPS

Objectives and terms of the swap. In June 2006, the County entered into a floating to fixed rate basis swap with the Deutsche Bank as the Counterparty. This swap was subsequently amended and restated in March 2008 in the amount of $\$ 16,865,000$ (the "2008 Fixed Swap"). The County entered into the fixed swap with the Deutsche Bank as the Counterparty. The County will pay the Counterparty a fixed rate of $3.979 \%$, while the Counterparty will pay the County $67 \%$ of 1 -month LIBOR.

The terms, fair values, and credit ratings of the basis swap as of December 31, 2009 were as follows. The notional amount of the swap match the principal amount of the 2008 Series Bonds.

|  | Notional <br> Amount | Effective <br> Date | County <br> Pays | County Receives | Fair Value | Swap <br> Termination <br> Date | Counterparty <br> Credit Rating |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series of 2008 GOB | $\$ 16,865,000$ | $3 / 27 / 2008$ | $3.979 \%$ | $67 \%$ of 1 MONTH-LIBOR | $\$(1,847,495)$ | $10 / 15 / 2023$ | Aa1/A+/AA- |

Fair market value. The swap had a negative fair market value as of December 31, 2009. The fair market value was estimated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swap.

Credit risk. The swap's fair value represented the County's exposure to the counterparty as of December 31, 2009. Should the counterparty to this transaction fail to perform according to the terms of the swap contract, the County faces a maximum possible loss equivalent to the swap fair value. As of December 31, 2009, the counterparty was rated Aa1 by Moody's Investors Service, A+ by Standard \& Poor's, and AA- by Fitch Ratings.

The County's Master Swap Agreement contains netting provisions applicable to circumstances in which the County enters into more than one derivative transaction with a single counterparty. Under these netting provisions, should one party become insolvent or otherwise default on its obligations, the close-out netting provisions permit the non-defaulting party to terminate all affected transactions and net any settlement amounts payable so that a single sum will be owed by, or owed to, the non-defaulting party.

Interest Rate Risk. The swap increases the County's exposure to interest rate risk.
Termination Risk. The swap was issued pursuant to the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement, which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The County or counterparty may terminate the swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If the swap is terminated, the County will be responsible for the underlying variable rate bond obligation. Also, if at the time of termination the swap has a negative fair value, the County would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

## COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 10: INTEREST RATE SWAPS (Continued)

## 2007 SWAPS

Objectives and terms of the swaps. In September 2007 the County executed fixed to variable rate swaps. The 2005C fixed to variable rate swap has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 16,975,000$ and is structured to match the principal amortization of the 2005 C Bonds. The Counterparty will have the right to place the County into the swap quarterly beginning November 15, 2007, through and including November 15, 2012, thus creating "synthetic variable rate debt". In exchange for this right, the Counterparty made an upfront payment to the County in the amount of $\$ 424,200$. The 2002A fixed to variable rate swap has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 16,480,000$ and is structured to match the principal amortization of the 2002A Bonds. The Counterparty will have the right to place the County into the swap quarterly beginning November 15, 2007 , through and including November 15,2012 , thus creating "synthetic variable rate debt". In exchange for this right, the Counterparty made an upfront payment to the County in the amount of $\$ 411,850$. The Series B of 2005 fixed to variable rate swap has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 6,600,000$ and is structured to match the principal amortization of the 2005B Bonds. The Counterparty will have the right to place the County into the swap quarterly beginning November 15, 2007, through and including November 15,2012 , thus creating "synthetic variable rate debt". In exchange for this right, the Counterparty made an upfront payment to the County in the amount of $\$ 164,950$.

The terms, fair values, and credit ratings of the outstanding transactions as of December.31, 2009, were as follows:

| Transaction Type | Associated Bonds | County Pays | County Receives | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Effective } \\ & \text { Date } \end{aligned}$ | Maturity Date |  | ial Notional | Counterparty | Counterparty Credit Rating |  | air Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Swaption | Series 2005C | SIFMA | 3.735\% | 9/25/2007 | 11/15/2012 | \$ | 16,975,000 | DEPFA Bank | A2/BBB/A- | \$ | $(400,000)$ |
| Swaption | Series 2002A | SIFMA | 3.735\% | 9/25/2007 | 11/15/2012 | \$ | 16,480,000 | DEPFA Bank | A2/BBB/A- | \$ | $(400,000)$ |
| Swaption | Series 2005B | SIFMA | 3.775\% | 9/25/2007 | 11/15/2012 | \$ | 6,600,000 | DEPFA Bank | A2/BBB/A- | \$ | $(300,000)$ |

Fair Market Values. The swaps had negative fair market values as of December 31, 2009. The fair market values are a calculation of the mid-market value were the County to exit the swaps. Mid-market values exclude transaction costs. These are estimated using the zero-coupon method and market standard option pricing methods. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swaps, assuming that current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot interest rates. These payments are then discounted using the spot rate implied by the current yield curve for the hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swaps.

Credit risk. The swap's fair value represented the County's exposure to the counterparty as of December 31, 2009. Should the counterparty to this transaction fail to perform according to the terms of the swap contract, the County faces a maximum possible loss equivalent to the swap fair value. As of December 31, 2009, the counterparty was rated A2 by Moody's Investors Service, BBB by Standard \& Poor's, and Aby Fitch Ratings. Due to recent ratings downgrades of DEPFA, a more highly rated counterparty is being sought to replace DEPFA and assume all obligation of DEPFA under the swaptions.

Interest Rate Risk. The swaps increase the County's exposure to interest rate risk.
Termination Risk. The swaps were issued pursuant to the International Swap Dealers Association Master Agreement, which includes standard termination events, such as failure to pay and bankruptcy. The County or counterparty may terminate the swaps if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. If the swaps are terminated, the County will be responsible for the underlying fixed rate bond obligations. Also, if at the time of termination the swaps have a negative fair value, the County would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swaps fair values.

## COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) <br> DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 10: INTEREST RATE SWAPS (Continued)

## 2008 SWAPS

Objectives and terms of the swaps. In September 2008 the County executed two range accrual swaps (2008 SWAP I and 2008 SWAP II). The 2008 Swap I has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 30,685,000$ and a maturity date of September 1, 2018. The notional amount of the 2008 Swap I will be related to portions of the 2002A Bonds (2018-2022 maturities), 2004C Notes (2023 maturity), 2005B Bonds (20182022 maturities), 2005C Bonds (2018-2022 maturities), and 2006 Bonds ( $2018-2022$ maturities). From September 1, 2008 through September 1, 2009, the County will pay the Counterparty 3-month LIBOR, and the Counterparty will pay the County 3 -month LIBOR plus a fixed spread. From September 1, 2009 through the maturity date, the County will pay the Counterparty 3 -month LIBOR, and the Counterparty will pay the County 3 -month LIBOR plus the Fixed Spread I, multiplied by a Ratio. The Ratio is defined as N/D, where $N$ equals the number of calendar days in the observation period for which 3 -month LIBOR is less than or equal to $7.00 \%$, and $D$ equals the actual number of calendar days in such observation period. The 2008 Swap II has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 11,110,000$ and a maturity date of September 1, 2023. The notional amount of the 2008 Swap II will be related to portions of the 2002A Bonds (2023-2024 maturities), 2004C Notes (2024 maturity), 2005C Bonds (2023-2024 maturities), and 2006 Bonds (2023 maturity). From September 1, 2008 through September 1, 2009, the County will pay the Counterparty 3month LIBOR, and the Counterparty will pay the County 3 -month LIBOR plus a fixed spread. From September 1, 2009 through the maturity date, the County will pay the Counterparty 3 -month LIBOR, and the Counterparty will pay the County 3 -month LIBOR plus the Fixed Spread II, multiplied by a Ratio. The Ratio is defined as $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{D}$, where N equals the number of calendar days in the observation period for which 3 -month LIBOR is less than or equal to $7.00 \%$, and $D$ equals the actual number of calendar days in such observation period.

The terms, fair values, and credit ratings of the outstanding transactions as of December 31, 2009, were as follows:

| Transaction Type | Associated Bonds | County.Pays. | County Receives | $\begin{gathered} \text { Effective } \\ \text { Date } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Maturiky Date | Intial Notional | Counterparty | Fair Value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Swaption | Various | 3 Month LIBOR | 3 Month LIBOR + 171 bp | 9/1/2008 | 9/1/2018 | \$ 30,685,000 | Deutsche Bank AG | \$ |
| Swaption | Various | 3 Month LIBOR | 3 Month LIBOR + 262 bp | 9/1/2008 | 9/1/2023 | \$ 11,110,000 | Deutsche Bank AG | \$ |

These Swaps were terminated during 2009, resulting in net proceeds to the County of $\$ 398,000$.

## 2009 SWAPS

Objectives and terms of the swaps. In January 2009 the County executed a basis swap with Royal Bank of Canada (RBC), the Counterparty. The 2009 Swap has a beginning notional amount of $\$ 45,040,000$ and a maturity date of November 15, 2024. The notional amount of the 2009 Swap will be related to portions of the 2002A Bonds (2014-2024 maturities), 2005C Notes (2014-2024 maturities), and 2006 Bonds (2014-2023 maturities). Commencing January 23, 2009, the County will make semiannual payments to the Counterparty equal to the notional amount outstanding multiplied by the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index ("SIFMA"), and the Counterparty with make semiannual payments to the County equal to the notional amount outstanding multiplied by a percentage of 3 -month LIBOR. The County will have the option to terminate the 2009 Swap at the market termination value at any time.

These Swaps were terminated during 2009 resulting in net proceeds to the County of $\$ 1,270,000$.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 11: DIRECT FINANCING LEASES
Component Unit - Direct Financing Leases
Dauphin County General Authority
The General Authority's County Building Bond Fund leasing operation consists of leasing a parking garage/office building to the County of Dauphin under a direct financing lease arrangement, with the lease assigned to a trustee as collateral for the County Building Bonds. Subsequent to leasing, the County designated the General Authority as agent to operate the facility, All operating costs remain the responsibility of the County and are accounted for on the County's records. In November 2009, the General Authority currently refunded the Revenue Bonds Series 2001 through the issuance of Guaranteed Lease Revenue Bonds. The term of the revised lease agreement is 20 years and expires in 2022.

The General Authority's 100 Chestnut Street Bond Fund leasing operation consists of leasing an office building to the County of Dauphin under a direct financing lease arrangement, with the lease assigned to a trustee as collateral for the Chestnut Street Revenue Bonds. The Chestnut Street Revenue Bonds were originally advanced refunded in 2003 through the issuance of Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A and B of 2003. In November 2009, the General Authority refunded the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series A of 2003 through the issuance of Tax Exempt Lease Revenue Bonds, Series D of 2009. The term of the revised lease agreement is 15 years and expires in 2018.

Following is a schedule of minimum lease payments for all direct financing leases:

| Years Ending | County Building | 100 Chestnut | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| December 31. | Bond Fund | Street Fund |  |  |
| 2010 | \$706,258 | \$348,007 | \$ | 1,054,265 |
| 2011 | 498,225 | 350,328 |  | 848,553 |
| 2012 | 491,225 | 351,848 |  | 843,073 |
| 2013 | 494,225 | 347,275 |  | 841,500 |
| 2014 | 491,125 | 346,375 |  | 837,500 |
| 2015-2019 | 2,465,640 | 1,383,895 |  | 3,849,535 |
| 2020-2022 | 1,476,337 | - |  | 1,476,337 |
|  | \$ 6,623,035 | \$ 3,127,728 | \$ | 9,750,763 |

The net investment in direct financing leases consists of the following at December 31, 2009:

|  | County Building Bond Fund | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \text { Chestnut } \\ \text { Street Fund } \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total Minimum L |  |  |  |
| Payments to be Received | \$ 6,623,035 | \$ 3, 127,728 | \$ 9,750,763 |
| Less: Unearned Income | 1,233,471 | 372,223 | 1,605,694 |
|  | \$ 5,389,564 | \$ 2,755,505 | \$8,145,069 |
| Current Portion Noncurrent Portion | \$ 594,564 | \$ 295,505 | \$ 890,069 |
|  | 4,795,000 | 2,460,000 | 7,255,000 |
|  | \$ 5,389,564 | \$ 2,755,505 | \$8,145,069 |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 11: DIRECT FINANCING LEASES (CONTINUED) Component Unit - Direct Financing Leases (Continued)

Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority
On November 4, 2004 the IDA entered into a lease agreement with the County of Dauphin for a building for a fifteen year term. The lease requires the County to make payments equal to the principal and interest of the IDA's Series of 2004 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note used for the purchase of the building. The County has the right to purchase the leased buildings and equipment for the sum of one dollar, plus the amount, if any, required to pay in full the outstanding balance due under the IDA's Series of 2004 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The amount of the lease outstanding at September 30, 2009 is $\$ 274,114$.

On April 5, 2006, the IDA entered into a lease agreement with the County of Dauphin for a building for a twenty year term. The lease requires the County to make payments equal to the principal and interest of the IDA's Series of 2006 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note used for the purchase of the building. The County has the right to purchase the leased building for the sum of one dollar, plus the amount, if any, required to pay in full the outstanding balance due under the IDA's Series of 2006 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The amount of the lease outstanding at September 30, 2009 is $\$ 797,182$.

On August 15, 2007 the IDA entered into a lease agreement with County of Dauphin for a building for a twenty year term. The lease requires the County to make payments equal to the principal and interest of the IDA's Series of 2007A Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The County has the right to purchase the leased building for the sum of one dollar, plus the amount, if any, required to pay in full the outstanding balance due under the IDA's Series of 2007A Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The amount of the lease outstanding at September 30, 2009 is $\$ 384,166$.

On November 29, 2007 the IDA entered into a lease agreement with the County of Dauphin for a building for a twenty-year term. The lease requires the County to make payments equal to the principal and interest of the IDA's Series 2007 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The County has the right to purchase the leased building for the sum of one dollar, plus the amount, if any, required to pay in full the outstanding balance due under the IDA's Series 2007 Guaranteed Lease Revenue Note. The amount of the lease outstanding at September 30, 2009 is $\$ 849,489$.

Following is a schedule of minimum lease payments for the direct financing leases:

| Years Ending <br> September 30, |  |
| :---: | ---: |
|  |  |
| 2010 | $\$ 229,687$ |
| 2011 | 229,687 |
| 2012 | 229,688 |
| 2013 | 229,688 |
| 2014 | 229,687 |
| $2015-2019$ | 866,821 |
| $2020-2024$ | 857,111 |
| $2025-2029$ |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 11: DIRECT FINANCING LEASES (CONTINUED)

Component Unit - Direct Financing Leases (Continued)
Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority (Continued)
The net investment in direct financing lease consists of the following at September 30, 2009:

Total Minimum
Lease Payments
to be Received $\quad \$ 3,299,086$
Less: Unearned Interest Income
$(994,135)$
\$ 2,304,951
Current Portion
Noncurrent Portion
\$ 125,713
2,179,238
\$ 2,304,951

## NOTE 12: CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Obligations under capital lease consists of a lease payable to the General Authority for the Human Services Building Fund that is accounted for as an Enterprise Fund bearing interest at rates from $1.00 \%$ to $3.875 \%$ and for the Chestnut Street Building that is accounted for in the Governmental Activities bearing interest rates from $1.00 \%$ to $3.40 \%$, both of which were refunded in 2009. As a result of the refunding, the Human Service Building Fund recognized a loss of $\$ 124,319$ that is being amortized on the interest method over the term of the lease. The balance of the deferred loss at December 31, 2009 is $\$ 122,320$. Also as a result of refunding, the County recognized a loss of $\$ 68,278$ that is being amortized on the interest method over the term of the lease. The balance of the deferred loss at December 31, 2009 is $\$ 66,748$ and is included in deferred interest from refunding on the Statement of Activities.

The County also has four lease payables to the Industrial Development Authority for District Justice Offices that are accounted for in the Governmental Activities bearing interest rates from $3.46 \%$ to $4.89 \%$. The County has also entered into capital lease agreements for computer equipment, office and other equipment, and a security system which are accounted for in the Governmental Activities. Also, the County has entered into capital lease agreements for computer equipment in the 911 EMA Fund that is accounted for as an Enterprise Fund.

In 2009, the County entered into eight new capital leases. These leases included two copier leases totaling $\$ 14,470$, two IT equipment leases totaling $\$ 400,454$ and three phone leases totaling $\$ 108,117$, which are accounted for in the Governmental Activities, as well as a 911 server lease in the amount of $\$ 11,195$, which is accounted for in the Enterprise Fund.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 12: CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)
The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under the capital lease agreements, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2009:
$\left.\begin{array}{lrrrr}\begin{array}{l}\text { Years Ending } \\ \text { December 31 }\end{array} & \begin{array}{r}\text { Governmental } \\ \text { Activities }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Human Services } \\ \text { Building } \\ \text { Enterprise Fund }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { 911 } \\ \text { EMA }\end{array} \\ \text { Fund }\end{array}\right\}$

The assets associated with the capital leases are shown as Leasehold Assets within the Capital Asset Note (See Note 6).

## COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) <br> DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 12: CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

## Component Unit- Capital Lease Obligation

Dauphin County General Authority
In 2009, Dauphin Highlands purchased golf carts under a long-term lease agreement that is classified as a capital lease. As of December 31, 2009, Dauphin Highlands includes these golf carts at a cost of \$ 159,800, with accumulated depreciation of $\$ 13,317$.

The future minimum payments under this capital lease and the present value of the minimum lease payments at December 31, 2009 are as follows:

| Year Ended <br> December 31. | Total |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | $\$ 36,094$ |
| 2011 | 36,094 |
| 2012 | 36,094 |
| 2013 | 36,094 |
| Total Minimum lease payments | 144,376 |
| Less amount representing interest | $(17,116)$ |
| Present value of future minimum | $\$ 127,260$ |
| lease payments | $\$$ |

NOTE 13: LINE OF CREDIT
Component Unit - Line of Credit

## Case Management Unit

At June 30, 2009, CMU had a $\$ 600,000$ line of credit with a bank secured by all accounts receivable which expires December 10, 2048. Interest on outstanding borrowing is due monthly at $.5 \%$ above the bank's prime rate, which was $3.75 \%$ at June 30, 2009. There were $\$ 3,690,000$ in borrowings on the line and $\$ 3,115,000$ in repayments for the year ended June 30, 2009. The principle balance on the line as of June 30, 2009 was $\$ 575,000$.

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority

During 2008, the IDA entered into a $\$ 50,000$ line of credit with PNC Bank, secured by gross revenues from the Trinity Harvest LLC project, which expires on September 1, 2013. Interest on outstanding borrowing is due monthly at the Lenders Prime Rate of $5 \%$ on September 30, 2009 less $2 \%$. Interest paid on the line during 2009 was $\$ 944$. The outstanding principle balance on the Line at September 30, 2009 was $\$ 49,767$.

## NOTE 14: RESERVED FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS

The reservations of fund balance/net assets included in the fund financial statements represent portions of fund balances/net assets that are restricted for various purposes and are not available for the payment of other subsequent expenditures. The following reservations are included in the fund financial statements.

## Governmental Funds

## General Fund

## Workers Compensation

\$295,516
This reserve represents cash and accrued interest that is held in trust for workers compensation (See Note 4 for further detail).

## Prepaid Expenses <br> \$1,999,659

This reserve represents various prepaid expenses including health insurance and a district justice office lease.

Accounts Receivable
$\$ 2,283,120$
This reserve represents the amount due from the Harrisburg Authority and the City of Harrisburg for a debt service payment that was made on behalf of these entities.

## Drug Act - Forfeited State

\$81,269
This reserve represents amounts reserved for the Drug Act- Forfeited State Fund's fund balance deficit.

Human Service Building \$17,615
This reserve represents amounts reserved for the Human Service Building Fund unrestricted net asset deficit.

## Special Revenue Funds

## Program Purposes

\$23,836,239
This reserve represents amounts reserved for the payment of specific program expenditures.

Capital Projects Fund
$\$ 25,496,409$
This reserve represents the restriction of funds for capital projects.

## Permanent Fund

$\$ 811,798$
This reserve represents unexpended contributions that are to be used to fund future expenditures of the Fort Hunter Trust Fund.

Fiduciary Funds
$\$ 175,075,308$
This reserve represents funds restricted to the retirement fund use for future payments of members' benefits.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 15: RESERVED FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS (CONTINUED)
Component Units-Reserved Fund Balance/Net Assets
Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation ("DCEDC")
Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following as of December 31, 2009:

| Tourism and regional promotion | \$ | $2,281,952$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| State of the County event | 90,844 |  |
| Team PA Calling Program | 56,501 |  |
| Community Development Block Grant | 7,407 |  |
| Community Development Block Grant - Section 108 Loan |  |  |
| Guarantes | $(2,659,840)$ |  |
| HOME Investment Partnerships Program | 1,057 |  |
|  |  | $(222,079)$ |

## NOTE 16: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Interfund receivable and payable balances consist of the following at December 31, 2009:

|  | Due From Other Funds |  | Due to Other Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Funds: |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund | \$ | 7,232,235 | \$ | 482,640 |
| Special Revenue Funds |  |  |  |  |
| Children and Youth Families Fund |  | 122,626 |  | 6,879,496 |
| State Graints Fund |  | 19,979 |  | 5,467 |
| Human Services Development Fund |  | 2,111 |  |  |
| MHMR Fund |  | 42,002 |  |  |
| Aging Fund |  | 47,601 |  | 347,272 |
| Drug and Alcohol Fund |  | 17,104 |  |  |
| Weatherization Fund |  | 7,690 |  |  |
| Domestic Relations Fund |  | 100,859 |  |  |
| Low Income Housing Fund |  | 461 |  |  |
| Drug Forfeited State Property Fund |  | 1,284 |  |  |
| Hotel Tax Fund |  | 832 |  | - |
| ARRA Fund |  | 194 |  | - |
| Total Special Revenue Funds |  | 362,743 |  | 7,232,235 |
| Capital Projects Fund |  | 1,419,350 |  | - |
| Total Governmental Funds |  | 9,014,328 |  | 7,714,875 |
| Proprietary Funds : |  |  |  |  |
| Enterprise Funds: |  |  |  |  |
| Solid Waste Fund |  | 6,322 |  |  |
| Emergency 911 |  | 113,575 |  | 1,419,350 |
| Total Proprietary Funds |  | 119,897 |  | 1,419,350 |
|  | \$ | 9,134,225 | \$ | 9,134,225 |

## Component Unit-Interfund Receivables and Payables

The County utilizes a pooled operating fund to enhance investment return, therefore, interfund receivables and payables are recorded to recognize amounts held by the General Fund in the pooled account on behalf of other funds. In addition, the General Fund has paid expenses on behalf of other funds, therefore, a corresponding interfund receivable and payable has been recorded.

Due From Component Due to Primary Government
Dauphin County Conservation District $\$ \mathbf{1 7 1 , 4 1 0} \$ 171,410$

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 17: INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFERS

Interfund Transfers are executed as a result of the requirements for certain funds to fund a portion of the expenditures or expenses of other funds. Interfund operating transfers are as follows:

|  | Transfers from Other Funds |  | Transfers to Other Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Funds: |  |  |  |  |
| General Fund | \$ | 8,926,690 | \$ | 44,223,263 |
| Special Revenue Funds |  |  |  |  |
| Mental Health/Mental Retardation Fund |  | 858,658 |  | - |
| Children and Youth Families Fund |  | 16,158,566 |  | 6,762,352 |
| Domestic Relations |  | 1,433,052 |  |  |
| Weatherization Program Fund |  | 76,074 |  | - - |
| State Grants Fund |  | 47,621 |  | 208,392 |
| Human Services Development Fund |  | 57,690 |  | 102,274 |
| Aging Fund |  | 390,687 |  | 21,247 |
| Drug and Alcohol Fund |  | 207,871 |  | 21,650 |
| Liquid Fuels Fund |  | 4,154 |  | - |
| Drug Forfeited Fed Property Fund |  | 1,500 |  | - |
| ARRA Fund |  |  |  | 868 |
| Gaming Fund |  |  |  | 1,492,558 |
| Fort Hunter Trust Fund |  |  |  | 20,000 |
| Total Special Revenue Funds |  | 19,235,873 |  | 8,629,341 |
| Capital Projects Fund |  | 24,071,655 |  | 125,349 |
| Total Governmental Funds | \$ | 52,234,218 | \$ | 52,977,953 |
| Proprietary Funds : |  |  |  |  |
| Enterprise Funds: |  |  |  |  |
| Health Choice Fund |  | - |  | 106,121 |
| Human Services Building Fund |  | 781,188 |  | - |
| Emergency 911 |  | 48,668 |  | - |
| Fort Hunter Operating Fund |  | 20,000 |  | - |
| Total Proprietary Funds |  | 849,856 |  | 106,121 |
|  | \$ | 53,084,074 | \$ | 53,084,074 |

## Component Unit - Interfund Operating Transfers

| Transfers from <br> Component Units | Transfers to <br> Primary <br> Government |
| :--- | :--- |

## NOTE 18: PROPERTY TAXES

## Real Estate Property Taxes

Real estate property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property on January 1, based on the assessed value listed as of the prior December 31 for all real property located in the County. Assessed values are established by the County Assessment Board at approximately $100 \%$ of calculated market value. Taxes are billed on or about February 1, payable under the following terms: 2\% discount, February 1 through March 31; face amount, April 1 through July 31, and $5 \%$ penalty June 1 through July 31, and a 10\% penalty from August 1 through December 31. The County bills its own property taxes, which are collected by elected tax collectors. Real estate property taxes levied for 2009 are recorded as receivables, net of estimated uncollectibles. The net receivables collected during 2009 and expected to be collected within the first sixty (60) days of 2010 are recognized as revenue in 2009. Net receivables estimated to be collectible subsequent to March 31 are reflected in deferred revenue. Prior years' levies are recorded using these same principles, and remaining receivables are annually reevaluated as to collectibility.

The rate of taxation in 2009 was 6.876 mills, for general purposes. In addition, a special tax of .35 mills was approved for the County Library System.

## NOTE 19: SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The County incurred debt to finance the initial start-up of the Solid Waste Enterprise Fund that is backed by the full faith and credit of the County. Summary financial information is presented below.

|  | Solid Waste Enterprise Fund |
| :---: | :---: |
| CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS |  |
| Assets: |  |
| Current Assets | \$ 1,119,980 |
| Capital Assets | 1,912,478 |
| Total Assets | 3,032,458 |
| Liabilities: |  |
| Current liabilities | 49,804 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | 13,384 |
| Total Liabilities | 63,188 |
| Net Assets: |  |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 1,912,478 |
| Unrestricted | 1,056,792 |
| Total Net Assets | \$ 2,969,270 |
| CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS |  |
| Operating revenues | \$ 901,257 |
| Depreciation and amortization expense | $(170,117)$ |
| Other operating expenses | $(1,334,555)$ |
| Operating Income/(Loss) | $(603,415)$ |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses): |  |
| Interest income | 17,889 |
| Grants | 40,469 |
| Change in net assets | $(545,057)$ |
| Beginning net assets | 3,514,327 |
| Ending net assets | \$ 2,969,270 |

NOTE 19: SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (CONTINUED)
CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Net cash provided (used) by:
Operating activities $\$(553,616)$
Capital and related financing activities
12,568
Investing activities
Net increase/(decrease)
Beginning cash and cash equivalents Ending cash and cash equivalents
\$ 893,378

## Component Units - Segment Information for Enterprise Funds

## Dauphin County General Authority

The General Authority has issued revenue bonds to finance various activities. The nonmajor enterprise funds consist of the County Building Bond Fund, 100 Chestnut Street Fund, the Dauphin Highlands Golf Course Fund and the Pooled Financing Funds. However, investors in the revenue bonds rely solely on the revenue generated by the individual activities or the related guarantee, if applicable, for repayment. Summary financial information for the funds is presented on the following pages:

|  |  |  | Dauphin |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| County | 100 Chestnut | Highlands | Pooled | Notal |
| Building | Street | Golf Course | Financing | Enterprise |
| Bond Fund | Fund | Fund | Funds | Funds |

CONDENSED
BALANCE SHEET

| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current assets | \$ | 594,564 | \$ | 407,320 | \$ | .. 185,366 | \$ | - - | \$ | 1,187,250 |
| Noncurrent investment in direct financing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital asset |  | - |  |  |  | 6,070,425 |  | - |  | 6,070,425 |
| Restricted assets |  | 126,606 |  | 1,018,040 |  | 161,652 |  | 135,000 |  | 1,441,298 |
| Other noncurrent assets |  | - - |  | - |  | 302,579 |  | - |  | 302,579 |
| Total assets | \$ | 5,516,170 | \$ | 3,885,360 | \$ | 6,720,022 | \$ | 135,000 | \$ | 16,256,552 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities | \$ | 665,978 | \$ | 826,664 | \$ | 287,405 | \$ | 135,000 | \$ | 1,915,047 |
| Noncurrent liabilities |  | 4,795,000 |  | 2,460,000 |  | 13,162,975 |  | - |  | 20,417,975 |
| Total liabilities |  | 5,460,978 |  | 3,286,664 |  | 13,450,380 |  | 135,000 |  | 22,333,022 |

NET ASSETS
(DEFICITS)
Invested in capital assets, net of related
debt

| Restricted | 55,192 | 598,696 | - | $(3,08,160)$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Unrestricted | - | - | $(3,142,192)$ | - | $(3,142,192)$ |
| Total net assets | $-55,192$ | 598,696 | $(6,730,358)$ | - | $(6,076,470)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Total liabilities and net assets (deficits)

| $\$$ | $5,516,170$ | $\$$ | $3,885,360$ | $\$$ | $6,720,022$ | $\$$ | 135,000 | $\$ 16,256,552$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 19: SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS (CONTINUED)
Component Units - Segment Information for Enterprise Funds (Continued)

## Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)

| CONDENSED <br> STATEMENT OF REVENUES, <br> EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | County Bullding Bond Fund |  |  | Chestnut Street Fund |  | auphin ighlands If Course Fund |  | Pooled nancing Funds | Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating revenue <br> Operating expenses <br> Depreciation expense | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 389,660 \\ (407,694) \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 360,464 \\ (360,215) \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,571,533 \\ (1,858,215) \\ (318,259) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,970,883 \\ (2,270,485) \end{array}$ | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,292,540 \\ (4,896,609) \\ (318,259) \end{array}$ |
| Operating income (loss) before transfers |  | $(18,034)$ |  | 249 |  | (604,941) |  | $(299,602)$ |  | $(922,328)$ |
| Transfers Out |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(668,657)$ |  | $(668,657)$ |
| Total Transfers |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | $(668,657)$ |  | $(668,657)$ |
| Change in Net Assets (Deficits) |  | $(18,034)$ |  | 249 |  | $(604,941)$ |  | $(968,259)$ |  | $(1,590,985)$ |
| Net assets (Deficits) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning of year |  | 73,226 |  | 598,447 |  | $(6,125,417)$ |  | 968,259 |  | $(4,485,485)$ |
| End of year | \$ | 55,192 | \$ | 598,696 | \$ | (6,730,358) | \$ |  | \$ | $(6,076,470)$ |

CONDENSED
STATEMENT OF CASH
FLOWS
Net cash provided by.
(used in):

| Operating activities | \$ | 1,193,940 | \$ | 229,353 | \$ | 451,013 | \$ | 126,986,073 | \$ | 128,860,379 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Investing activities |  | $(2,102)$ |  | 46,353 |  | $(2,755)$ |  | 56,540,369 |  | 56,581,865 |
| Capital and related financing |  | - |  | $(114,044)$ |  | $(694,017)$ |  | - - |  | $(808,061)$ |
| Noncapital financing activities |  | $(1,191,838)$ |  | (160,000) |  | 359,437 |  | $(183,526,442)$ |  | (184,518,843) |
| Net increase |  | - |  | 1,662 |  | 113,678 |  | - |  | 115,340 |
| Cash and cash equivalents -beginning |  | - |  | 40,113 |  | 20,605 |  | 135,000 |  | 195,718 |
| Cash and cash equivalents - ending | \$ | - | \$ | 41,775 | + | 134,283 | \$ | 135,000 | \$ | 311,058 |

## Noncash Capital

Financing Activities:
Proceeds from capital lease


COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 20: LEGAL COMPLIANCE

## Net Asset Deficit

For the year ended December 31, 2009, the following funds had a deficit unrestricted fund balance / net asset balance:

> | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Governmental Funds: } \\ \quad \text { Drug Act - Forfeited State Fund }\end{array}$ |
| :--- |
| E 81,269 |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Enterprise Funds: } \\ \quad \text { Human Service Building Fund }\end{array}$ |
| 17,616 |

The above deficits resulted from additional expenses that will be paid through contributions by the General Fund. At December 31, 2009, the County has reserved a portion of the General Fund fund balance for these deficit amounts.

Component Unit - Net Asset Deficit

## Dauphin County General Authority

The following funds of the General Authority had negative net assets as of December 31, 2009:

| Fund | Amount |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Dauphin Highlands Golf Course |  | $6,730,358$ |
| Riverfront Office Center |  | $8,331,693$ |
| Pittsburgh Hyatt Hotel and Conference Center | $\cdots$ | 19,$668 ; 507$ |

Revenue, receipts, and property of each fund and the guarantee of debt, if applicable, are pledged as collateral on the bonds and are not cross collateralized.

NOTE 21: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

## Plan Description

The Employees' Retirement Trust Fund Plan (the "Plan") is a contributory defined benefit single employer retirement plan covering substantially all full-time employees of the County and part-time employees exceeding 1,000 hours per year. The Plan is included in the financial statements of the County as a pension trust fund. The financial statements of the Retirement Trust Fund are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. Plan members and employer contributions to the Plan are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

At December 31, 2009, the date of the latest valuation, employees covered by the Plan consisted of the following:

| Retirees and Beneficiaries Receiving Benefits | 917 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but not yet Receiving Them |  |
| Active Plan Participants | 150 |
| Total Membership | $\underline{1,613}$ |

# COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) <br> DECEMBER 31, 2009 

## NOTE 21: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

## Plan Description (Continued)

Employees are required to contribute a portion of their salaries (5\% of earnings in 2009) to the Plan and employees can elect to contribute up to $15 \%$ of their salaries. Per Act 96 of 1971, as amended, contribution requirements of the Plan members and the County may be amended by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Interest is credited each year in an amount allowed by the County Retirement Board to each member's account. Administrative costs of the Plan are financed through investment earnings.

The County does not issue a publicly available financial report for the Plan.

## Investments

All investments of the pension trust fund are reported at fair value. Investments that do not have an established market value are reported at estimated fair value.

## Funding Status and Progress

As of December 31, 2009, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 74.7 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $\$ 243.3$ million, and the actuarial value of assets was $\$ 181.7$ million, resulting in. an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $\$ 61.6$ million. The actuarial value of assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability was $74.7 \%$. The covered payroll was $\$ 77.6$ million, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was $79.4 \%$.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of pian assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

The aggregate actuarial cost method is used to determine the annual required contribution for the County. Because this method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities, information about the funded status is prepared using the entry age actuarial cost method and is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status of the Plan.

## Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The annual required contribution was determined based on the most recent annual actuarial valuation dated December 31, 2009. Significant actuarial assumptions used include (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of $7.5 \%$ per year compounded annually; (b) projected salary increases of $4.50 \%$ per year, and (c) an inflation rate of $3.00 \%$. The method used to determine the actuarial value of assets is a five year smoothed market. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 21: EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Continued)


## Legally Required Reserves

At December 31, 2009, the County has a balance of $\$ 52,990,271$ in the Members' Annuity Reserve Account. This account is the total of the contributions deducted from the salaries of the active and terminated vested members of the retirement system and the IRC 414(h)(2) pickup contributions together with the interest additions as of December 31, 2009. Since those accumulations represent the present value as of December 31, 2009 of future benefits, the reserve balance and liability are equal and this reserve is fully funded.

The County has a balance of $\$ 45,512,169$ in the County Annuity Reserve Account as of December 31, 2009. This balance and the amounts expected to be credited in the future, plus investment earnings thereon, represent the reserves set aside for the payment of the County's share of the retirement allowances. This is the account of which regular interest is credited to the member's annuity and retired members' reserve account, administrative expenses-may be paid and the pension obligations of the County are funded.

When a County annuity is scheduled to commence for a particular member, sufficient monies are transferred from the County annuity reserve account to the retired members reserve account to provide for such County annuities actually entered upon. Thus, this reserve is always fully funded.

The Retired Members' Reserve Account is the account out of which monthly retirement allowances including cost-of-living increases and death benefits are paid. The balance in this account was $\$ 75,554,139$ as of December 31, 2009.

NOTE 22: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
Plan Description. The County sponsors a post-employment benefits plan that covers health and life insurance benefits for eligible retirees. The County provides health and life insurance coverage for eligible retirees under the terms of agreements with the unions that represent them. Groups of retirees that are eligible for OPEB are: Shaffner, Court Related Teamster, Court AFSME, Probation Officers, Prison Guards, PSSU, CIT, and Captains and Lieutenants. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Funding Policy. The contribution requirements of the County are established and may be amended through future union negotiations. The Plan does require contributions from some retirees. Retiree contributions depend upon the terms of the various union contracts. The County funds the Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. For 2009, the County contributed $\$ 1,345,876$ to the plan for current premiums.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009
NOTE 22: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)
Annual-OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation. The County's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation to the Plan:

Governmental Activities

Annual required contribution
Interest on net OPEB obligation
Adjustment to annual required contribution
Annual OPEB cost (expense)
Contributions made
Increase in net OPEB obligation
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year, as previously stated
Actuary adjustment
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year, as restated

Net OPEB obligation - end of year

1,029,456
\$ 1,436,918
21,868
$(31,619)$
1,427,167
$(863,120)$
564,047
$(482 ; 756)$
546,700
\$ 1,110,747

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contribution to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2009 were as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/31/2009 | \$ 1,427,167 | 60.50\% | \$ 1,110,747 |
| 12/31/2008 | 901,662 | 70.40\% | 546,700 |
| 12/31/2007 | 905,528 | 69.10\% | 279,653 |

## COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA <br> NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) <br> DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 22: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of January 1, 2009 the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $\$ 11,290,422$ and there were no assets, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $\$ 11,290,422$. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was $\$ 71,264,760$, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 15.8\%.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing costs between the employer and the plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the January 1, 2009, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a $4.0 \%$ investment rate of return, which is the expected long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payments of benefits, a health care cost trend rate of $10 \%$ initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of $5 \%$. The UAAL is being amortized using the level dollar method over a period of 30 years on an open basis.

Schedule of Funding Progress

| Valuation Date | Actuarial Value of Assets | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) | Funded Ratio | Covered Payroll |  | UAAL as <br> a \% of Covered Payroll |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/1/2007 | \$ | \$ 6,868,259 | \$ 6,868,259 | 0.00\% | \$ | 63,649,794 | 10.8\% |
| 1/1/2008 |  | \$ 7,304,005 | \$ 7,304,005 | 0.00\% | \$ | 66,233,427. | 11.0\% |
| 1/1/2009 | \$ - | \$11,290,422 | \$11,290,422 | 0.00\% |  | 71,264,760. | 15.8\% |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 23: COMPENSATED ABSENCES

County policy applicable to vacation and sick pay for employees is as follows:

## Vacation Pay

Time accrues at various rates based on length of service. Employees are encouraged to utilize earned vacation time by December 31 of each period; however, current practice allows for the carryover of 20 unused vacation days. Time carried over in this manner is considered vested.

## Sick Pay

Employees earn $11 / 4$ sick days for each month of service or 15 days per year. An employee may accumulate up to a maximum of 200 days. Time carried over in this manner is considered vested.

Applicable GASB pronouncements require accrual of sick and vacation pay that meet certain specific conditions. The County has determined that such conditions apply to vested vacation pay and accumulated sick pay of Governmental Funds and the Proprietary Fund. To the extent vacation and sick pay liabilities are expected to be incurred, they are accrued in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

## NOTE 24: LEASES

## Operating Leases

The County leases office space under several operating leases with expiration dates through 2029.

Future minimum lease payment requirements under the various leases are as follows:

| 2010 | $\$ 1,205,999$ |
| :---: | ---: |
| 2011 | $1,054,790$ |
| 2012 | 961,784 |
| 2013 | 769,631 |
| 2014 | 71,806 |
| $2015-2019$ | 282,180 |
| $2020-2024$ | 214,030 |
| $2025-2029$ | 103,458 |
|  | $\$ 4,663,678$ |

Total rental expense for these leases during 2009 approximated $\$ 1,405,477$.

## NOTE 24: LEASES (CONTINUED)

## Component Units - Leases

## Case Management Unit

The Case Management Unit leased its principal office space. Rent expense totaled $\$ 601,101$ for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009.

The lease agreement is for a period of ten consecutive years with two additional five-year renewal periods. Monthly rent increases $2.75 \%$ at the beginning of each lease year.

CMU also has a lease on the Millersburg, Pennsylvania office. The lease agreement is for a period of twenty-five years. Rent for this lease is based on a set price per square foot per year. These payments range from $\$ 45,484-69,632$ and are payable in four equal quarterly installments commencing on January 1 , 2009.

Future minimum lease payments under the above leases are as follows:

| Year ending <br> June 30, | Amount |
| :---: | ---: |
| 2010 | $\$ 615,861$ |
| 2011 | 632,678 |
| 2012 | 649,948 |
| 2013 | 667,703 |
| 2014 | 259,149 |
| $2015-2019$ | 276,178 |
| $2020-2024$ | 300,036 |
| $2025-2029$ | 323,273 |
| $2030-2033$ | 240,913 |
|  | $\$ 3,965,739$ |

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation

The DCEDC leases office space from the Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority under a year-to-year operating lease. Minimum rental payments at December 31, 2009, are as follows:

| 2010 | $-\quad \$ 32,692$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Total |  |

Rental expense totaled $\$ 25,500$ for the year ended December 31, 2009.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 25: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Component Units - Related Party Transactions

## Dauphin County General Authority

The General Authority is a component unit of Dauphin County. The General Authority has entered into certain lease financing arrangements with the County. Lease payments from the County to the General Authority for 2009 were \$672,833.

The County has been paying rent in excess of the lease requirement to the General Authority since 2000. The total amount of these overpayments is $\$ 518,743$ at December 31, 2009 and is reported as deferred revenue on the balance sheet. The County has a claim on such overpayments until February 17, 2010, when an indemnity agreement was signed.

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority

The County of Dauphin pays for all significant management and administrative costs required to operate the IDA on a day-to-day basis. The IDA's management and support staff are employees of the County and other significant operating expenses such as telephone service, office maintenance and insurance are paid for by the County. The amount of the County's support and the corresponding operating costs are not reported as revenue and expenses in the IDA's financial statements.

See Note 8 for additional information concerning long-term debt transactions with the County.

The IDA shares management, support staff and office space, and performs various administrative and program functions in conjunction with the Dauphin County Department of Community and Economic Development (DCDCED) which is an internal department of the County and the Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation (DCEDC), a non-profit corporation created by the County to partner in real estate development projects and to channel grant funding to communities and organizations in need of community and economic development assistance.

The IDA is not owned in part or in total by DCEDC or DCDCED, and has no ownership interest in either organization. The IDA and DCEDC are both governed by the same. Board of Directors which is appointed by the Commissioners of Dauphin County.

## Case Management Unit

The Dauphin County Mental Health/Mental Retardation Case Management Unit is a component unit of the County. The operating lease entered into in January 2009, described in Note 24, is held with the County and the lease payments are at market value.

## NOTE 25: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation

DCEDC is administered by the County of Dauphin ("County") through the Dauphin County Department of Community and Economic Development. DCEDC is not owned in part or in total by the County. However, the Commissioners of Dauphin County have the sole power to appoint members of the Corporation's Board of Directors.

The County pays for all significant management and administrative costs required to operate the Corporation on a day-to-day basis. DCEDC's management and support staff are employees of the County.

The County also provides significant operating revenue, primarily through Hotel Tax distributions passed-through to DCEDC. Revenue from the County was $\$ 1,939,637$ in 2009, representing $39 \%$ of total revenue.

The DCEDC shares management, support staff and office space with the Dauphin County Department of Community and Economic Development and with the Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority. The DCEDC is not owned in part or in total by the IDA, has no interest ownership therein, and receives no revenue from the IDA. However, the IDA and DCEDC are governed by the same Board of Directors, which is appointed by the Commissioners of Dauphin County.

At December 31, 2009 due from related party was comprised of the following pass-through items:

| $2 \%$ Hotel Tax Distribution | $\$ 23,334$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $1 \%$ Hotel Tax Distribution | 116,726 |

The amounts reported above are considered by management to be collectible and accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible receivables was considered necessary.

The IDA acts as property management for the Market Square Plaza Parking owned by DCEDC. In this capacity, the IDA collects parking rent fees and remits such fees to the DCEDC on a periodic basis. Parking fees for the year ended December 31, 2009 were $\$ 217,214$.

NOTE 26: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES
A. In the normal course of business, there are various claims and suits pending against the County and its elected officials. Management is of the opinion that these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position at December 31, 2009.
B. In 2006, the County entered into a contract for the Emergency Management Act (EMA) Radio Project. The contract value approximated $\$ 34,750,000$ of which $\$ 31,141,066$ has been expended at December 31, 2009.
C. In 2009, the County entered into a contract for an Energy Conservation Project. The contract value approximated $\$ 11,000,000$ of which $\$ 741,525$ has been expended at December 31, 2009.

## NOTE 26: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

D. In 2009, the County entered into a contract for a Night Court / Central Court Project. The contract value approximated $\$ 3,000,000$ of which $\$ 105,476$ has been expended at December 31, 2009.
E. In 2009, the County entered into a contract for a Female Work Release Center Project. The contract value approximated $\$ 4,000,000$ of which $\$ 93,464$ has been expended at December 31, 2009.
F. In 2009, the County entered into a contract for a Juvenile Court Project. The contract value approximated $\$ 3,000,000$ of which $\$ 53,245$ has been expended at December 31, 2009.
G. During 2009, the County made the initial payment on the Harrisburg Incinerator Debt after defaults by the Harrisburg Authority and the City of Harrisburg. The County is the second guarantor on a portion of the facility's debt. The County paid a total of $\$ 2,283,120$ during 2009 as a result of these defaults. This balance is reflected as a receivable in the County's financial statements as is reserved in the General Fund fund balance (See Note14). Additional payments were made in 2010 (See Note 33).

## Component Unit-Commitments and Contingencies

## Dauphin County General Authority

## Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Real Estate Taxes

The General Authority, as part of its construction of the Hyatt Hotel Project, committed to make payments in lieu of property taxes to the County of Allegheny in return for exempting the property from real estate taxes. This payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) will be made from the respective funds if sufficient resources exist to make such payments are available, on an annual basis, from the respective funds revenues after meeting operating costs and debt service payments. The PILOTs for the Hyatt Hotel Project have been accrued for the years ended December 31, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009 in the amount of $\$ 460,000, \$ 537,000, \$ 614,000, \$ 680,000, \$ 767,000$, $\$ 767,000,767,040, \$ 767,040, \$ 767,000$ and 767,000 , respectively.

## Project Viability

The continued operation of the Dauphin Highlands Golf Course is dependent on the Administrative Fund providing working capital to fund any deficits created by operations of this golf course. The Dauphin County General Authority's Administrative Fund has provided, and intends to continue to provide funds for working capital needs of the Dauphin Highlands Golf Course. The Administrative Fund provided $\$ 360,037$ of working capital advances during 2009 to the Dauphin Highlands Golf Course. As of December. 31, 2009, none had been repaid to the Administrative Fund.

# COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) DECEMBER 31, 2009 

NOTE 26: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)
Component Unit-Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)
Dauphin County General Authority (Continued)
Project Viability (Continued)
The Dauphin Highland's rate covenant calculation required under applicable trust indentures pertaining to the Tax Exempt County Guaranteed Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series A of 2005, and the Taxable County Guaranteed Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series B of 2005, has not been met for the year ended December 31, 2009. If the Authority fails to generate sufficient revenues to pay debt service on the Series A of 2005 and the Series B of 2005, or ceases revenue generating operations, or if other monies set aside for such purposes are insufficient, Dauphin County will be required to pay principal and interest on such bonds when due pursuant to the County Bond Guaranty Agreement among the County, the Authority, and the trustee for the bonds. The Dauphin Highlands Golf Course has incurred substantial accumulated losses, which have resulted in cash flow difficulties. Throughout 2009, Dauphin Highlands has made a concerted effort to better market the property, in conjunction with substantial cost-cutting measures.

The Pittsburgh Hyatt Hotel and Conference Center project viability is dependent upon the facility maintaining sufficient operating cash flows to meet debt service payments. Operations of the facility commenced June 29, 2000, and the bond proceeds included a working capital reserve that approximated eighteen (18) months of working capital necessary for operations. In 2002, funds sufficient to meet the debt service payments were transferred from the Construction Fund. In 2003; the facility generated sufficient cash flows from operations to meet debt service requirements on the facility. However, in January 2004, an unscheduled withdrawal was made on the Bond Redemption Improvement Fund in order to satisfy the January 2004 interest payment. The operating revenues of the facility were sufficient to meet the July 2004 and January 2005 debt service payment. However, the Authority made unscheduled withdrawals from the Bond Reserve Fund in order to satisfy the July 2005, January 2006 and July 2006 debt service payments. Under the trust indenture, the Authority has within 12 months of such withdrawal to replenish the Bond Reserve Fund. At December 31, 2006, the Authority was in technical. default because the Bond Reserve Fund had not been replenished as required by the trust indenture in the amount of approximately $\$ 750,000$. On July 1, 2007 the Debt Service Reserve Fund has been fully funded in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. The operating revenues of the facility were sufficient to meet the January 2007, July 2007, and January 2008 debt service payments. On July 1, 2008, a total of $\$ 384,000$ was transferred out of the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund because it was believed that the facility had not generated sufficient cash flows from operations to meet the July 1 , 2008 debt service requirements. However, there were sufficient cash flows to cover the July 1, 2008 debt service requirements prior to the transfer from the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund. A total of $\$ 625,000$ remained in the Bond Fund after the July 1, 2008 debt service payment was made. This amount remained in the Bond Fund and was used to service the debt payment made on January 2, 2009. On July 1, 2009, a total of $\$ 653,186$ was transferred out of the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund because it was believed that the facility had not generated sufficient cash flows from operations to meet the July 1, 2009 debt service requirements. However, there were sufficient cash flows to cover July 1, 2009 debt service requirements prior to the transfer from the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) <br> DECEMBER 31, 2009

NOTE 26: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

## Component Unit-Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Daüphin County General Authority (Continued)
Project Viability (Continued)
This amount remained in the Bond Fund and was used to service the debt payment made on January 2, 2010. The Revenue Fund is making monthly transfers of $\$ 54,432$, which represents one-twelfth of the $\$ 653,186$, in an effort to fully replenish the Bond Redemotion and Improvement Fund within one year. At December 31, 2009, $\$ 381,025$ remained due to the Board Redemption and Improvement Fund. However, an additional $\$ 776,474$ was transferred out of the Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund in order to meet the debt service requirement on January 4, 2010.

## Cease and Desist Order

In April 2004, the Securities and Exchange Commission entered a cease and desist order against the General Authority alleging that the General Authority had omitted to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in connection with the offer, sale or purchase of a series of bonds. The General Authority has consented to the entry of the order imposing remedial sanctions under the Securities Act of 1933 to cease and desist or causing any violation or future violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, which does not include any monetary fine or sanction.

## NOTE 27: ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

## Component Units - Administrative Fees

## Dauphin County General Authority

Provisions of the financing documents of the bond issues require administrative fees to be paid to the General Authority. For the year ended December 31, 2009, these fees, as paid by each fund, are as follows:

Administrative Fund:

| County Building Bonds | $\$ 20,000$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| School Pools | 13,517 |
| Riverfront Office Center | 265,596 |
| Chestnut Street | 31,992 |
| Dauphin Highlands Golf Course | 24,000 |
| Pittsburgh Hyatt Hotel \& Conference Center | 37,584 |
| Bond reissuance fees | 166,940 |
| Total Administrative Fees | $\$ 599,629$ |

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)<br>DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 28: HOTEL TAX DISTRIBUTIONS AND RELATED EXPENSES

The Hotel Tax revenues are derived from a hotel room excise tax imposed by the County of Dauphin. Ordinance No. 3-1999 enacted by the Commissioners imposed a $2 \%$ hotel room excise tax effective January 1, 2001. Ordinance No. 3-2002, which repealed and replaced Ordinance No. 3-1999, imposed a $3 \%$ hotel room excise tax effective April 1, 2002. Ordinance No. 1-2008, which repealed and replaced Ordinance No. 3-2002, imposed a five-percent hotel room excise tax effective March 1, 2008. The ordinances were enacted pursuant to 16 P.S. Section 1770.5, an act of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, which permits the imposition of a $5 \%$ hotel tax, providing for the distribution of $50 \%$ of the revenues to the Tourist Promotion Agency and the separate distribution of the other $50 \%$ of the revenue to be distributed for the purposes of promoting tourism and regional development.

Of the original $2 \%$ hotel tax revenue, the County distributes 20\% to the City of Harrisburg, $70 \%$ to the Derry Township Industrial Authority and $10 \%$ to DCEDC to be remitted, in full to the Hershey Harrisburg Region Vacations Bureau (the County's Tourist Promotion Agency) to be used solely for tourism and regional promotion purposes.

The next $1 \%$ hotel tax revenue may be distributed at the discretion of the County Commissioners, to be used solely for tourism and regional promotion purposes. DCEDC is the County's sole recipient and administrator of this $1 \%$ Hotel Tax revenue. These funds are required to be kept in an account separate from other funds received by DCEDC. DCEDC had transfers in from Dauphin County of $\$ 1,939,637$ for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Of the remaining $2 \%$ hotel tax revenue, the County distributes $50.0 \%$ to the Hershey Harrisburg Region Vacations Bureau (the County's Tourist Promotion Agency) to be used solely for tourism and regional promotion purposes and $12.50 \%$ to the Hershey Harrisburg Region Vacations Bureau to be used for tourism and regional promotion within the City of Harrisburg. Derry Township Industrial Authority receives the remaining $37.5 \%$ for the purpose of the improvement, support, rehabilitation, revitalization or construction of one or more tourism-related facilities.

## NOTE 29: AFFORDABLE HOUSING LOAN PROGRAMS

The Home Grant Program and Affordable Housing Program disburse funds in the form of deferred payment loans for low and moderate income households. The deferred payment loans are secured by a mortgage on the property. Repayment of the loan is deferred until the property is sold or until the original occupant moves out. The principal balance outstanding at December 31, 2009 for these loans totaled $\$ 3,383,292$. These outstanding deferred loans have been recorded as receivables at December 31, 2009, and unearned revenues totaling $\$ 3,383,292$ have been recorded to offset the deferred loans.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN, PENNSYLVANIA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2009

## NOTE 30: LOANS RECEIVABLE

Component Units - Loans Receivable

## Dauphin County Industrial Development Authority

On August 29, 2006 the IDA entered into a loan agreement with the Strawberry Square Development Corporation (SSDC) in the amount of $\$ 100,000$ at a fixed interest rate of $5.0 \%$. The agreement required the SSDC to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 1,887$ to the IDA for 60 consecutive months beginning on September 29, 2006. The amount outstanding on the loan as of September 30,2009 is $\$ 43,015$.

On April 1, 2007 the IDA entered into a loan agreement with Tuscano Pizza \& Grill, Inc. in the amount of $\$ 100,000$ at a fixed interest rate of $6.0 \%$. The agreement required Tuscano Pizza \& Grill, Inc. to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 1,933$ to the IDA for 60 consecutive months beginning on May 1, 2007. In February 2009 this loan agreement was amended, requiring Tuscano Pizza \& Grill to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 1,007$ for 84 consecutive months beginning on March 1, 2009 on the remaining balance of $\$ 76,187$. The new loan agreement carries a fixed interest rate of $3.0 \%$. The amount outstanding on the loan as of September 30, 2009 is $\$ 70,533$.

On December 19, 2008 the IDA entered into a new loan agreement with Andrew M. Hartwick (Trooper and Max's) in the amount of $\$ 20,000$ at a fixed interest rate of $3.0 \%$. The agreement required Andrew M. Hartwick to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 360$ to the Authority for 60 consecutive months beginning on February 1, 2009. The amount outstanding on the loan as of September 30, 2009 is $\$ 17,503$.

In July 2008, the IDA entered in to a loan agreement with Trinity Harvest in the amount of $\$ 50,000$ at a fixed interest rate of $3.0 \%$. The agreement required Trinity Harvest to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 898$ to the IDA for 60 consecutive months beginning on October 1, 2008. The amount outstanding on the loan as of September 30, 2009 is $\$ 40,590$.

On May 8, 2009 the IDA entered in to a loan agreement with 39 Ventures, LP (Arooga's) in the amount of $\$ 200,000$ at a fixed interest rate of $4.5 \%$. The agreement required 39 Ventures, LP to make monthly principal and interest payments of $\$ 3,729$ to the IDA for 60 consecutive months beginning on June 1, 2009. The amount outstanding on the loan as of September. 30, 2009 is $\$ 188,018$.

During the fiscal year ended, September 30, 2008 Dauphin County transferred the collection and rights of seven loans receivable previously recorded as assets on the Dauphin County Financial statements to the Authority. The principle balance of the loans receivable at the time of transfer was $\$ 92_{i} 172$. The principle balance outstanding for these loans as of September 30, 2009 was $\$ 68,787$. These loans are fully reserved on the financial statements.,

Loans Receivable at September 30, 2009 is as follows:
Displayed as:

Current Portion \begin{tabular}{r}
$\$ 81,580$ <br>
Noncurrent Portion <br>
<br>

\hline$\quad$| 278,079 |
| ---: |


 

$\$ 359,659$ <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

## NOTE 30: LOANS RECEIVABLE (CONTNUED)

Component Units - Loans Receivable (Continued)
Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation
In addition, the Section 108 Note Payable proceeds described in Note 8 were loaned to a developer to fund the revitalization of an office building complex. DCEDC entered into a mortgage agreement with the developer for repayment of the loan. As of December 31, 2009, the amount owed to the DCEDC is $\$ 2,315,056$. As a result of the developer filing for bankruptcy, the balance has been determined to be uncollectible and has been fully reserved in DCEDC's financial statements.

## NOTE 31: ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

## Component Units - Economic Dependency

## Case Management Unit

Formal commitment for future funding by the Dauphin County MH/MR program is made on an annual basis. Reduction of, or loss of, this funding could have a significant effect on CMU's programs and activities.

## Dauphin County Economic Development Corporation

Formal commitment for future funding by the Department of Housing and Urban Development is made on an annual basis. The DCEDC also receives a significant amount of operating revenue from Dauphin County, primarily through Hotel Tax distributions. Reduction of, or loss of, these funding sources could have a significant effect on the Corporation's programs and activities.

## NOTE 32: LITIGATION

## Component Unit - Litigation

## Dauphin County General Authority

The General Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance for all major programs. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverages in 2009. Settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the current year or the three prior years.

The General Authority is involved in several lawsuits arising in the normal course of business, including a potential lawsuit for breach of contract. Management of the General Authority believes none of the litigation outstanding against the General Authority and none of the potential unasserted claims which may be asserted against the General Authority would materially affect the financial position of the General Authority.

## NOTE 33: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

A. In May, 2010 the County issued General Obligation Bonds Series B, C, and D of 2010. The Series B Bonds were issued in the amount of $\$ 5,550,000$ for the purpose of refunding the County's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2004 and to pay the cost of issuing the Series B Bonds. The Series B Bonds shall mature no later than November 15, 2014. The Taxable Series C Bonds of 2010 were issued in the amount of $\$ 2,410,000$ for the purpose of refunding the County's outstanding General Obligation Notes, Series B of 2004 and to pay the costs of issuing the Series C Bonds. The Series C Bonds shall mature no later than August 1, 2012. The Series D Bonds of 2010 were issued in the amount of $\$ 19,585,000$ for the purpose of refunding the County's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2008 and to pay the costs of issuing Series D Bonds. The Series D Bonds shall mature no later than November 15, 2023. The Series of 2010 Bonds will bear a maximum interest rate not to exceed $6 \%$ per annum.
B. In April 2010 the County terminated the 2008 Fixed-Payor Swap to allow for the refunding of the 2008 Bonds. The final cost of the Swap for the County was approximately $\$ 3.2$ million.
C. In October 2010 the County entered into an agreement to close the secure detention portion of the Herbert A. Schaffener Youth Center.
D. In December 2010, the County settled on a $\$ 34.7$ million Federally Taxable Bond Anticipation Note. The proceeds of this note were used to pay off the 2007 Working Capital Loan of the Harrisburg Incinerator as part of the County's guarantee on this borrowing. This action was required as a result of the default of the Harrisburg Authority and the City of Harrisburg on this payment. The note shall bear an interest rate equal to LIBOR, or, under certain circumstances, equal to LIBOR plus 25 basis points, but not exceeding the maximum rate.

In addition to this taxable bond anticipation note, during 2010, the County paid an additional $\$ 5,802,604$ toward Harrisburg Incinerator debt after default by the Harrisburg Authority and the City of Harrisburg.

REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

| Year Ended December 31 | Annual Required Contribution |  | Percentage Contributed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2009 | \$ | 7,732,226 | 100\% |
| 2008 | \$ | 3,377,905 | 100\% |
| 2007 | \$ | 4,340,916 | 100\%+ |
| 2006 | \$ | 6,683,297 | 100\% |
| 2005 | \$ | 7,329,921 | 100\% |
| 2004 | \$ | 6,782,318 | 100\% |

The information presented in the required supplementary schedule was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

| Valuation date | December 31, 2009 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Actuarial cost method | Aggregate actuarial cost |
| Amortization method | Level percentage of projected payroll |
| Asset valuation method | Five-year smoothed market |
| Actuarial assumptions: |  |
| Investment rate of return | $7.50 \%$ |
| Projected salary increases | $4.50 \%$ |
| Includes inflation at: | $3.00 \%$ |
| Cost-of-living adjustments | None |

Schedute of Funding Progress

| Actuarial Valuation Date |  | Actuarial Value of Assets <br> (a) |  | Actuarial <br> Accrued <br> Liability <br> (AAL) - Entry <br> Age <br> (b) |  | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Funded Ratio } \\ (\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{b}) \end{gathered}$ |  | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ( $(\mathrm{b}-\mathrm{a}) / \mathrm{c}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12/31/2009 | \$ | 181,680,257 | \$ | 243,319,733 | \$ | 61,639,476 | 74.7\% | \$ | 77,592,072 | 79.4\% |
| 12/31/2008 | \$ | 180,822,261 | \$ | 224,855,097 | \$ | 44,032,836 | 80.4\% | \$ | 71,264,760 | 61.8\% |
| 12/31/2007 | \$ | 201,142,949 | \$ | 210,420,043 | \$ | 9,277,094 | 95.6\% | \$ | 66,233,427 | 14.0\% |

As the County adopted the provisions of GASB 50 related to the schedule of funding progress in 2007, only three years are presented in the above schedule.

The annual required contribution is calculated using the actuarial cost method. Information in this schedule is calculated using the entry age actuarial cost method as a surrogate for the funding progress of the plan.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

| Actuarial Valuation Date |  | Actuarial Value of Assets <br> (a) |  | Actuarial <br> Accrued <br> Liability <br> (AAL) - Entry <br> Age <br> (b) |  | Unfunded AAL <br> (UAAL) (b-a) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Funded Ratio } \\ (\mathrm{a} / \mathrm{b}) \end{gathered}$ |  | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ( $(\mathrm{b}-\mathrm{a}) / \mathrm{c}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1/1/2009 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,290,422 | \$ | 11,290,422 | 0\% | \$ | 71,264,760 | 15.8\% |
| 1/1/2008 |  | - |  | 7,304,005 |  | 7,304,005 | 0\% |  | 66,233,427 | 11.0\% |
| 1/1/2007 |  | - |  | 6,868,259 |  | 6,868,259 | 0\% |  | 63,649,794 | 10.8\% |

The County adopted GASB 45 on a prospective basis in 2007; therefore only three years are presented in the above schedule.

COUNTY OF DAUPHIN

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE <br> BUDGET AND ACTUAL <br> GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31,2009

## Revenues <br> Taxes Intergovernmental <br> Charges for Services <br> License and Permits <br> Court Costs and Fines <br> Interest and Rents <br> Miscellaneous Revenue

Total Revenues
Expenditures
General Government
Judicial
Public Safety
Human Services
Culture and Recreation
Conservation and Devel
Debt Service
Principle
Interest
Total Expenditures
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures
Other Financing Sources (Uses)
Operating Transfer In
Operating Transfer (Out)
Transfer from Component Units
Gain (Loss) from Sale of Fixed Assets
Net Premium (Discount) on Bonds Issued
Rent Recoupment
Gain on Basis Swap
Loss on Swap Financing
Capital Lease Proceeds
Proceeds of General Obligation Debt
$\quad$ Total Other Financing Uses
Net Change in Fund Balances
Fund Balances - January 1
Fund Balances - December 31


## OTHER

SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

|  | Other Special Revenue Funds |  | Fort Hunter Permanent Fund |  | Total Other Governmental Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 8,634,791 | \$ | - | \$ | 8,634,791 |
| Investments |  | - |  | 811,798 |  | 811,798 |
| Receivables: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts |  | 141,003 |  | - |  | 141,003 |
| Deferred Loans |  | 3,383,292 |  | - |  | 3,383,292 |
| Due From Other Funds |  | 178,136 |  | - |  | 178,136 |
| Due From Other Governments |  | 2,701,484 |  | - |  | 2,701,484 |
| Other Assets |  | 63,943 |  | - |  | 63,943 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 15,102,649 | \$ | 811,798 | \$ | 15,914,447 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 1,546,814 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,546,814 |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | 110,643 |  | - |  | 110,643 |
| Deferred Revenues |  | 5,299,394 |  | - |  | 5,299,394 |
| Due to Other Funds |  | 347,272 |  | - |  | 347,272 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 7,304,123 |  | - |  | 7,304,123 |
| Fund Balances |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for Program Purposes |  | 7,798,526 |  | - |  | 7,798,526 |
| Reserved for Permanent Fund |  | - |  | 811,798 |  | 811,798 |
| Total Fund Balances |  | 7,798,526 |  | 811,798 |  | 8,610,324 |
| Total Liabilities and Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balances | \$ | 15,102,649 | \$ | 811,798 | \$ | 15,914,447 |

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES <br> NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS <br> FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

|  | Other Special Revenue Funds |  | Fort Hunter Permanent Fund |  | Total Other Governmental Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hotel Taxes | \$ | 8,222,770 | \$ | - | \$ | 8,222,770 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 16,891,771 |  | - |  | 16,891,771 |
| Charges for Services |  | 1,384,840 |  | - |  | 1,384,840 |
| Court Costs and Fines and Fees |  | 781,876 |  | - |  | 781,876 |
| Interest and Rent |  | 135,531 |  | 25,449 |  | 160,980 |
| Appreciation in Fair Market Value of Investments |  | - |  | 91,754 |  | 91,754 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue |  | 1,475,000 |  | - |  | 1,475,000 |
| Total Revenues |  | 28,891,788 |  | 117,203 |  | 29,008,991 |
| Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Judicial |  | 6,525,393 |  | - |  | 6,525,393 |
| Public Safety |  | 102,459 |  | - |  | 102,459 |
| Public Works |  | 1,524,277 |  | - |  | 1,524,277 |
| Human Services |  | 14,608,156 |  | - |  | 14,608,156 |
| Conservation and Development |  | 1,005,857 |  | - |  | 1,005,857 |
| Culture and Recreation |  | 7,779,261 |  | - |  | 7,779,261 |
| Debt Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principle |  | 395,000 |  | - |  | 395,000 |
| Interest |  | 61,470 |  | - |  | 61,470 |
| Total Expenditures |  | 32,001,873 |  | - |  | 32,001,873 |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures |  | $(3,110,085)$ |  | 117,203 |  | $(2,992,882)$ |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers In |  | 2,171,028 |  | - |  | 2,171,028 |
| Transfers Out |  | $(146,039)$ |  | $(20,000)$ |  | $(166,039)$ |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) |  | 2,024,989 |  | $(20,000)$ |  | 2,004,989 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances |  | $(1,085,096)$ |  | 97,203 |  | (987,893) |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year |  | 8,883,622 |  | 714,595 |  | 9,598,217 |
| Fund Balances - End of Year | \$ | 7,798,526 | \$ | 811,798 | \$ | 8,610,324 |

Page 130

|  | Assets |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Cash and Cash Equivalents |
|  | Receivables: |
|  | Accounts |
|  | Deferred Loans |
|  | Due From Other Funds |
|  | Due From Other Governments |
|  | Other Assets |
|  | Total Assets |
|  | Liabilities and Fund Balances |
|  | Liabilities |
|  | Accounts Payable |
|  | Accrued Liabilities |
|  | Deferred Revenues |
|  | Due to Other Funds |
|  | Total Liabilities |
|  | Fund Balances |
|  | Reserved for Program Purposes |
|  | Total Fund Balances |
|  | Total Liabilities and Fund Balances |



| $\begin{aligned} & 8 \\ & \stackrel{8}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \infty \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{H}{\mathbb{N}} \\ & \hat{\infty} \\ & \stackrel{(0}{0} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |





## ASSETS

Current Assets:
Cash and cash equivalents
Accounts Receivables
Due From Other Funds
Total current assets
Noncurrent Assets:
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, (Net)
Total noncurrent assets
Total assets
LIABILITIES
Current liabilities:
Accounts Payable
Accrued Liabilities
Total current liabilities
Noncurrent liabilities:
Accrued Compensated Absences
Total noncurrent liabilities
Total liabilities
NET ASSETS
Invested in Capital Assets Net of Related Debt Unrestricted

Total net assets

| Solid Waste Fund |  | Fort Hunter Operating Fund |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 893,378 | \$ | 18,773 | \$ | 912,151 |
|  | 220,280 |  | - |  | 220,280 |
|  | 6,322 |  | - |  | 6,322 |
|  | 1,119,980 |  | 18,773 |  | 1,138,753 |
|  | - |  | 111,492 |  | 111,492 |
|  | 1,912,478 |  | 566,573 |  | 2,479,051 |
|  | 1,912,478 |  | 678,065 |  | 2,590,543 |
| \$ | 3,032,458 | \$ | 696,838 | \$ | 3,729,296 |


| \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45,652 \\ 4,152 \end{array}$ | \$ | - | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45,652 \\ 4,152 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 49,804 |  | - |  | 49,804 |
|  | 13,384 |  | - |  | 13,384 |
|  | 13,384 |  | - |  | 13,384 |
|  | 63,188 |  | - |  | 63,188 |


|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1,912,478 \\ & 1,056,792 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 678,065 \\ 18,773 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2,590,543 \\ & 1,075,565 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 2,969,270 | \$ | 696,838 | \$ | 3,666,108 |


|  | Solid Waste Fund |  | Fort Hunter Operating Fund |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating Revenues |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for Services | \$ | 901,257 | \$ | 46,161 | \$ | 947,418 |
| Total Operating Revenues |  | 901,257 |  | 46,161 |  | 947,418 |
| Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personnel Services |  | 344,979 |  | - |  | 344,979 |
| Contracted Services |  | 699,620 |  | - |  | 699,620 |
| Supplies and Materials |  | 26,560 |  | - |  | 26,560 |
| Repairs and Maintenance |  | 94,944 |  | - |  | 94,944 |
| Utilities |  | 12,539 |  | 11,586 |  | 24,125 |
| Other Services and Charges |  | 155,913 |  | 17,498 |  | 173,411 |
| Depreciation and Amortization |  | 170,117 |  | 59,944 |  | 230,061 |
| Total Operating Expenses |  | 1,504,672 |  | 89,028 |  | 1,593,700 |
| Operating Loss |  | $(603,415)$ |  | $(42,867)$ |  | $(646,282)$ |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest Income |  | 17,889 |  | 435 |  | 18,324 |
| Grants |  | 40,469 |  | 70,000 |  | 110,469 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues |  | 58,358 |  | 70,435 |  | 128,793 |
| Income (Loss) Before Operating Transfers In (Out) |  | $(545,057)$ |  | 27,568 |  | $(517,489)$ |
| Transfers In |  | - |  | 20,000 |  | 20,000 |
| Total Transfers In |  | - |  | 20,000 |  | 20,000 |
| Changes in Net Assets |  | $(545,057)$ |  | 47,568 |  | $(497,489)$ |
| Total Net Assets - Beginning of Year |  | 3,514,327 |  | 649,270 |  | 4,163,597 |
| Total Net Assets - End of Year | \$ | 2,969,270 | \$ | 696,838 | \$ | 3,666,108 |


|  | Solid <br> Waste <br> Fund |  | Fort Hunter Operating Fund |  | Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Recycling Services | \$ | 805,111 | \$ | - | \$ | 805,111 |
| Receipts from Emergency Communications Services |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Receipts from Recreational Activities |  | - |  | 46,161 |  | 46,161 |
| Payments to Employees |  | $(351,337)$ |  | - |  | $(351,337)$ |
| Payments to Suppliers |  | $(1,001,068)$ |  | $(29,084)$ |  | $(1,030,152)$ |
| Internal Activity - Payments to other funds |  | $(6,322)$ |  | - |  | $(6,322)$ |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities |  | $(553,616)$ |  | 17,077 |  | $(536,539)$ |
| Cash Flow From Noncapital Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Transfers In (Out) |  | - |  | 20,000 |  | 20,000 |
| Operating Grants Received |  | - |  | 70,000 |  | 70,000 |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities |  | - |  | 90,000 |  | 90,000 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest Paid |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Grants |  | 40,469 |  | - |  | 40,469 |
| Purchase of Capital Assets |  | $(27,901)$ |  | $(208,848)$ |  | $(236,749)$ |
| Gain/Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Principal Payments on Capital Lease |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Principal Payments on Bonds |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities |  | 12,568 |  | $(208,848)$ |  | $(196,280)$ |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest Income |  | 17,889 |  | 435 |  | 18,324 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities |  | 17,889 |  | 435 |  | 18,324 |
| Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents |  | $(523,159)$ |  | $(101,336)$ |  | $(624,495)$ |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year |  | 1,416,537 |  | 120,109 |  | 1,536,646 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year | \$ | 893,378 | \$ | 18,773 | \$ | 912,151 |


|  | Solid <br> Waste <br> Fund | Fort Hunter <br> Operating <br> Fund |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | 눈 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\cdots$ |  |
|  |  |  | $\cdots \cdots$ |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | . |
|  |  |  | $\cdots$. . \% ¢ ¢ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | *** |  |
|  |  | 颜 |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual <br> Amounts |  | Variance Positive <br> (Negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Government |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commissioners - Governing Body |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | \$ | 2,695,678 | \$ | 1,689,393 | \$ | 1,195,181 | \$ | 494,212 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 2,030,930 |  | 1,823,779 |  | 1,742,632 |  | 81,147 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 4,726,608 |  | 3,513,172 |  | 2,937,813 |  | 575,359 |
| Finance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 296,058 |  | 303,628 |  | 299,380 |  | 4,248 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 64,363 |  | 67,101 |  | 79,325 |  | $(12,224)$ |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 360,421 |  | 370,729 |  | 378,705 |  | $(7,976)$ |
| Risk Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 154,897 |  | 156,066 |  | 178,742 |  | $(22,676)$ |
| Supplies and Services |  | 3,970 |  | 3,805 |  | 3,851 |  | (46) |
|  |  | 158,867 |  | 159,871 |  | 182,593 |  | (22,722) |
| Purchasing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 374,954 |  | 384,026 |  | 362,842 |  | 21,184 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 521,591 |  | 522,856 |  | 521,934 |  | 922 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 896,545 |  | 906,882 |  | 884,776 |  | 22,106 |
| Voter's Registration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 429,982 |  | 446,214 |  | 427,027 |  | 19,187 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 597,850 |  | 684,641 |  | 682,283 |  | 2,358 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | 64,750 |  | $(64,750)$ |
|  |  | 1,027,832 |  | 1,130,855 |  | 1,174,060 |  | $(43,205)$ |
| Tax Assessment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 1,446,741 |  | 1,456,249 |  | 1,398,377 |  | 57,872 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 1,539,263 |  | 1,639,017 |  | 1,480,433 |  | 158,584 |
| Capital Outlay |  | 125,000 |  | 48,034 |  | - |  | 48,034 |
|  |  | 3,111,004 |  | 3,143,300 |  | 2,878,810 |  | 264,490 |
| Treasurer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 290,428 |  | 294,359 |  | 286,597 |  | 7,762 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 16,856 |  | 17,218 |  | 14,417 |  | 2,801 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | 14,4 |  |  |
|  |  | 307,284 |  | 311,577 |  | 301,014 |  | 10,563 |
| Tax Coilectors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 215,300 |  | 215,300 |  | 189,915 |  | 25,385 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 46,900 |  | 49,753 |  | 47,168 |  | 2,585 |
| Capital Outlay |  | 39,000 |  | 39,000 |  | - |  | 39,000 |
|  |  | 301,200 |  | 304,053 |  | 237,083 |  | 66,970 |

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  | Actual Amounts | Variance Positive <br> (Negative) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original | Final |  |  |
| General Government (Continued) |  |  |  |  |
| Personnel |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 734,220 | 750,611 | 1,330,332 | $(579,721)$ |
| Supplies and Services | 244,368 | 754,130 | 51,612 | 702,518 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 978,588 | 1,504,741 | 1,381,944 | 122,797 |
| Controller |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 893,631 | 909,999 | 884,731 | 25,268 |
| Supplies and Services | 212,154 | 211,081 | 211,406 | (325) |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1,105,785 | 1,121,080 | 1,096,137 | 24,943 |
| Solicitor |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 424,697 | 431,893 | 418,797 | 13,096 |
| Supplies and Services | 117,198 | 116,786 | 90,699 | 26,087 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 541,895 | 548,679 | 509,496 | 39,183 |
| Public Defender |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 2,569,670 | 2,599,512 | 2,555,822 | 43,690 |
| Supplies and Services | 621,447 | 690,169 | 725,789 | $(35,620)$ |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 3,191,117 | 3,289,681 | 3,281,611 | 8,070 |
| Recorder of Deeds |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 633,620 | 633,130 | 551,422 | 81,708 |
| Supplies and Services | 407,515 | 694,612 | 732,164 | $(37,552)$ |
| Capital Outlay | - | 199,000 | - | 199,000 |
|  | 1,041,135 | 1,526,742 | 1,283,586 | 243,156 |
| Facilities Management |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 2,864,313 | 2,910,462 | 2,803,663 | 106,799 |
| Supplies and Services | 3,103,481 | 3,110,737 | 2,934,980 | 175,757 |
| Capital Outlay | - | 24,866 | 39,264 | $(14,398)$ |
|  | 5,967,794 | 6,046,065 | 5,777,907 | 268,158 |
| Printing |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 74,474 | 62,156 | 8,573 | 53,583 |
| Supplies and Services | 37,570 | 37,570 | 18,482 | 19,088 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 112,044 | 99,726 | 27,055 | 72,671 |
| Data Processing |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 2,156,222 | 2,139,963 | 2,015,748 | 124,215 |
| Supplies and Services | 1,104,657 | 1,090,523 | 1,076,444 | 14,079 |
| Capital Outlay | 275,447 | 398,286 | 591,575 | $(193,289)$ |
|  | 3,536,326 | 3,628,772 | 3,683,767 | $(54,995)$ |


|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual <br> Amounts |  | Variance Positive (Negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| General Government (Continued) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 86,051 |  | 87,240 |  | 85,757 |  | 1,483 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 165,868 |  | 130,892 |  | 104,802 |  | 26,090 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 251,919 |  | 218,132 |  | 190,559 |  | 27,573 |
| Gasoline Center |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplies and Services |  | 244,600 |  | 244,600 |  | 294,569 |  | $(49,969)$ |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 244,600 |  | 244,600 |  | 294,569 |  | $(49,969)$ |
| Pass-through Library Grant |  | 1,700,000 |  | 1,700,000 |  | 1,700,000 |  | - |
| Less: Indirect Cost Reimbursement |  | $(9,300,000)$ |  | (11,351,690) |  | $(12,401,683)$ |  | 1,049,993 |
| Total General Government | \$ | 20,260,964 | \$ | 18,416,967 | \$ | 15,799,802 | \$ | 2,617,165 |

Judicial
Courts
Personal Services
Supplies and Services
Capital Outlay

# SCHEDULE OF DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED) <br> BUDGET AND ACTUAL <br> GENERAL FUND <br> YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009 

| Judicial (Continued) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coroner |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 452,885 | 457,760 | 446,392 | 11,368 |
| Supplies and Services | 460,187 | 488,704 | 505,514 | $(16,810)$ |
| Capital Outlay | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | 20,000 |
|  | 933,072 | 966,464 | 951,906 | 14,558 |
| District Attorney |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 3,397,360 | 3,430,519 | 3,191,034 | 239,485 |
| Supplies and Services | 1,339,054 | 1,390,540 | 1,338,963 | 51,577 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
|  | 4,736,414 | 4,821,059 | 4,529,997 | 291,062 |
| Criminal Investigation |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 1,328,100 | 1,329,092 | 1,247,237 | 81,855 |
| Supplies and Services | 482,334 | 554,349 | 550,974 | 3,375 |
| Capital Outlay | 550 | 550 | - | 550 |
|  | 1,810,984 | 1,883,991 | 1,798,211 | 85,780 |
| Prothonotary |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 901,488 | 910,899 | 856,269 | 54,630 |
| Supplies and Services | 253,180 | 312,321 | 321,010 | $(8,689)$ |
| Capital Outlay | 35,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 |
|  | 1,189,668 | 1,253,220 | 1,177,279 | 75,941 |
| Registrar of Wills |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 442,784 | 443,082 | 402,297 | 40,785 |
| Supplies and Services | 246,204 | 279,856 | 260,065 | 19,791 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 2,616 | $(2,616)$ |
|  | 688,988 | 722,938 | 664,978 | 57,960 |
| Sheriff |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 3,023,719 | 3,073,981 | 2,914,272 | 159,709 |
| Supplies and Services | 489,308 | 642,599 | 653,335 | $(10,736)$ |
| Capital Outlay | 75,000 | 70,000 | 31,678 | 38,322 |
|  | 3,588,027 | 3,786,580 | 3,599,285 | 187,295 |
| Cost \& Fines |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | 208,249 | 212,057 | 207,578 | 4,479 |
| Supplies and Services | 49,495 | 27,637 | 28,218 | (581) |
| Capital Outlay | - | . | - | - |
|  | 257,744 | 239,694 | 235,796 | 3,898 |



## BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual <br> Amounts |  | Variance <br> Positive <br> (Negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Safety |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prison |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services | \$ | 27,616,661 | ¢ | 27,689,896 | \$ | 26,918,104 | \$ | 771,792 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 10,176,634 |  | 11,186,843 |  | 10,659,189 |  | 527,654 |
| Capital Outlay |  | 27,000 |  | 27,000 |  | 9,197 |  | 17,803 |
|  |  | 37,820,295 |  | 38,903,739 |  | 37,586,490 |  | 1,317,249 |
| Emergency Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal Services |  | 650,390 |  | 716,358 |  | 684,496 |  | 31,862 |
| Supplies and Services |  | 353,397 |  | 496,111 |  | 464,042 |  | 32,069 |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  |  | 1,003,787 |  | 1,212,469 |  | 1,148,538 |  | 63,931 |
| Total Public Safety | \$ | 38,824,082 | \$ | 40,116,208 | \$ | 38,735,028 | \$ | 1,381,180 |

# COUNTY OF DAUPHIN <br> <br> \section*{SCHEDULE OF DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED) <br> <br> \section*{SCHEDULE OF DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES (CONTINUED) BUDGET AND ACTUAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND GENERAL FUND <br> <br> <br> YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009} 

 <br> <br> <br> YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2009}}

Variance

| Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual <br> Amounts |  | Variance Positive (Negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 1,081,351 | \$ | 874,879 | \$ | 648,823 | \$ | 226,056 |
|  | 2,561,377 |  | 2,600,525 |  | 2,893,233 |  | $(292,708)$ |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| \$ | 3,642,728 | \$ | 3,475,404 | \$ | 3,542,056 | \$ | $(66,652)$ |

Culture and Recreation

## Parks

Personal Services
Supplies and Services
Capital Outlay
Total Culture and Recreation

Conservation and Development
Cooperative Extension Personal Services
Supplies and Services Capital Outlay

Conservation Programs Personal Services Supplies and Services Capital Outlay

Economic Development
Personal Services
Supplies and Services
Capital Outlay

Housing Redevelopment Supplies and Services

Total Conservation and Development

| \$ | 1,142,644 | \$ | 1,160,179 | \$ | 1,165,712 | \$ | $(5,533)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 700,100 |  | 924,419 |  | 793,262 |  | 131,157 |
|  | - |  | 127,145 |  | 127,141 |  | 4 |
| \$ | 1,842,744 | \$ | 2,211,743 | \$ | 2,086,115 | \$ | 125,628 |


| \$ | 227,755 | \$ | 223,251 | \$ | 210,676 | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,575 \\ (623) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 260,797 |  | 260,619 |  | 261,242 |  |  |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  |  |
|  | 488,552 |  | 483,870 |  | 471,918 |  | 11,952 |
|  | 1,088,788 |  | 1,100,330 |  | 1,022,191 |  | 78,139 |
|  | 742,314 |  | 762,340 |  | 747,802 |  | 14,538 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 1,432 |  | $(1,432)$ |
|  | 1,831,102 |  | 1,862,670 |  | 1,771,425 |  | 91,245 |
|  | 421,213 |  | 387,228 |  | 305,603 |  | 81,625 |
|  | 499,023 |  | 505,674 |  | 471,890 |  | 33,784 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 920,236 |  | 892,902 |  | 777,493 |  | 115,409 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 63,686 |  | $(63,686)$ |
| \$ | 3,239,890 | \$ | 3,239,442 | \$ | 3,084,522 | \$ | 154,920 |


|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual <br> Amounts |  | Variance Positive <br> (Negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal | \$ | 4,626,329 | \$ | 4,626,329 | \$ | 5,108,467 | \$ | $(482,138)$ |
| Interest |  | 5,023,197 |  | 5,023,197 |  | 5,087,763 |  | $(64,566)$ |
| Total Debt Service | \$ | 9,649,526 | \$ | 9,649,526 | \$ | 10,196,230 | \$ | $(546,704)$ |
| Other Financing Uses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interfund Transfers to |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic Relations Fund | \$ | 1,874,092 | \$ | 1,874,092 | \$ | 1,433,052 | \$ | 441,040 |
| MH/MR Fund |  | 890,200 |  | 890,200 |  | 769,619 |  | 120,581 |
| Office of Aging Fund |  | 90,000 |  | 90,000 |  | 390,687 |  | $(300,687)$ |
| Drug and Alcohol Fund |  | 207,871 |  | 207,871 |  | 207,871 |  | - |
| Children, Youth, and Families Fund |  | 10,250,000 |  | 10,250,000 |  | 15,992,618 |  | $(5,742,618)$ |
| State Grant Fund |  | 25,000 |  | 25,000 |  | 47,621 |  | $(22,621)$ |
| Human Services Development Fund |  | 20,000 |  | 20,000 |  | 57,690 |  | $(37,690)$ |
| Hazard Materials Emergency |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Response Fund |  | 10,000 |  | 10,000 |  | - |  | 10,000 |
| Weatherization |  | 30,000 |  | 30,000 |  | 76,074 |  | $(46,074)$ |
| Liquid Fuels |  | - |  | - |  | 4,154 |  | $(4,154)$ |
| Federal Drug Act Forfeiture Fund |  | - ${ }^{-}$ |  | - |  | 1,500 |  | $(1,500)$ |
| Revolving Loan Fund |  | 160,000 |  | 160,000 |  | - |  | 160,000 |
| 911 - EMA Communications Fund |  | - |  | - |  | 48,668 |  | $(48,668)$ |
| Capital Projects Fund |  | 2,100,000 |  | 2,115,000 |  | 24,071,655 |  | $(21,956,655)$ |
| Human Service Building Fund |  | 800,000 |  | 800,000 |  | 781,188 |  | 18,812 |
| General Fund |  | 228,447 |  | 247,947 |  | 340,866 |  | $(92,919)$ |
| Total Interfund Transfers | \$ | 16,685,610 | \$ | 16,720,110 | \$ | 44,223,263 | \$ | $(27,503,153)$ |

